



CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • AUGUST 14, 2017

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Willie Ray	Ward 2	Absent	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christy P. Paddock	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	
Christie Alcorn	Ward 4	Present	

City Staff: Interim City Manager Shirley Jaster, Jennifer Evans, Kyle Dooley, Kristin Peebles, Sherry Jackson Hawkins, Dan Shiner, Dusty Henslee, Jim Powell, David Orr, Hanan Southard, Jennifer Strayhorn, Karey Parker, Jim Cornelius, Mashell Daniel, J.D. Phillips, Rea Donna Jones, Eric Schlotter, and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCIL MEMBER MAYOR BOB BRUGGEMAN

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, August 28, 2017 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, September 11, 2017 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, September 25, 2017 at 6:00 p.m.

Parks & Recreation Events:

No events scheduled for August.

For a complete list of Parks & Recreation activities and information call 903-798-3978 or visit the city website at <http://tx-texarkana.civicplus.com>

Appointments to Boards & Commissions

Mayor Bruggeman appointed Craig Manning to the Housing Authority Board.

IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)

Items scheduled for "Public Hearing" or have been heard at a previous "Public Hearing" are not to be addressed at the "Open Forum".

There were no public comments made at Open Forum.

V. CLOSED SESSION

Mayor Bruggeman announced there were only two candidates to interview for the Ward 4 appointment, so the order of interviews would be determined by a coin toss. Dr. Walter Casey, who was the first to file an application for the appointment, called "heads". Interim City Manager Jaster tossed the coin. The coin landed on "tails", verified by the City Secretary, so Ms. Christie Alcorn interviewed first.

The City Council convened into closed session pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters) to deliberate the appointment of a public officer to fill a vacancy in council membership (Ward 4 Council Member with an unexpired term ending November 2018) and interview persons for that appointment.

VI. RECONVENED INTO OPEN SESSION

Mayor Bruggeman thanked the audience for its patience while the council interviewed the two applicants. Each council member received a ballot to cast a vote and sign. The ballots were given to Ms. Jaster to tally.

Jeff Lewis reminded council that the signed ballots of each council member would be made for public record along with the meeting minutes.

As authorized by the City Charter, Mayor Bruggeman said that he would participate and cast a vote in the selection of appointing a council member to fill a vacancy in council membership.

1. Resolution No. 2017-086 filling the vacancy in council membership for the position of Ward 4 Council Member with an unexpired term ending November 2018.

Public Hearing:

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: August 14, 2017

Ms. Jaster tallied the votes on the ballots from each council member. The votes were unanimous to appoint Christie Alcorn as the Ward 4 Council Member.

A motion was made to amend Resolution No. 2017-086 to add the name "Christie Alcorn" as the Ward 4 Council Member appointed for the remaining unexpired term ending November 2018.

After the amended motion was adopted, Ms. Alcorn repeated the oath of office and was sworn in by Judge Sherry Jackson Hawkins. Council Member Alcorn then signed documents and took her seat at the Ward 4 council member position.

(7:03 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED TO AMEND [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Williams, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray, Ward 4
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VII. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(7:20 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Williams, Paddock, Davis, Alcorn
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on July 24, 2017 at 6:00 PM.
2. Consider approval of the minutes of the Special Meeting of the City Council held on July 28, 2017 at 5:30 PM.
3. Consider approval of the minutes of the Special Meeting of the City Council held on August 4, 2017 at 5:30 PM.
4. Ordinance No. 2017-087 amending Ordinance No. 2017-075 and Ordinance No. 2017-076 to establish polling place locations determined by Bowie County, Texas, for the general and special elections to be held on November 7, 2017.

Public Hearing:

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: August 14, 2017

5. Ward 4 Appointment Tally Sheet & Ballots

*Action Items - None***VIII. FIRST BRIEFINGS**

1. Ordinance No. 2017-083 setting and ordering the rates to be charged by Centerpoint Energy for natural gas.

Public Hearing: August 28, 2017
Second Briefing:
Council Vote: August 28, 2017

Ms. Jaster made introductory comments. Centerpoint Energy's District Director Jay Johnston and Director of Regulatory Affairs Tom Stevens answered questions for council concerning the rate case process presented to the Arkansas Public Service Commission in November 2015.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/28/2017 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Ordinance No. 2017-084 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 upon all taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Public Hearing: August 28, 2017
Second Briefing:
Council Vote: September 11, 2017

Kristin Peebles briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/28/2017 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

3. Resolution No. 2017-085 ratifying the recently adopted budget that contains a property tax rate that raises more total property taxes than the previous year.

Public Hearing: August 28, 2017
Second Briefing:
Council Vote: September 11, 2017

Kristin Peebles briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/28/2017 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

4. Resolution No. 2017-090 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract for services with Jerry V. Sparks to provide city services as the Economic Developer.

Public Hearing: August 28, 2017
Second Briefing: September 11, 2017
Council Vote: September 25, 2017

Kristin Peebles briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/28/2017 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

5. Ordinance No. 2017-091 amending Exhibit "A" to Ordinance No. 2017-076 to add an additional City Charter amendment for the special election to be held on November 7, 2017.

Public Hearing:
Second Briefing:
Council Vote: August 14, 2017

Jeff Lewis briefed this item.
(7:38 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Williams, Paddock, Davis, Alcorn
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

6. Resolution No. 2017-093 assembling a Budget Advisory Committee to advise the City Council on the proposed fiscal year 2017-18 city budget.

Public Hearing:
Second Briefing:
Council Vote: August 14, 2017

Council Member Davis stated that, at his request, staff prepared this resolution for the agenda and open discussion. Jeff Lewis suggested an amendment to the resolution with more flexibility for council members to have time to respectively make their selection of a citizen to appoint to this advisory committee.
(7:43 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED AS AMENDED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Williams, Paddock, Davis, Alcorn
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

IX. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2017-074 amending Chapter 1 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, by adding Section 1-14 - "Release or Reduction of Real Property Liens."

Public Hearing: August 14, 2017
Second Briefing: August 28, 2017
Council Vote: September 11, 2017

Kenneth Collins, Sr. addressed council at this hearing in favor of this ordinance. Mr. Collins also asked council to review the current process for purchasing a red tagged home. He stated this process requires the purchase of an additional \$500 permit which has limited time restrictions to refurbish the home. Mr. Collins said that he sees the need for revitalization in Texarkana, but feels that these additional requirements impede and discourage citizens from purchasing properties in dire need of renovation.

Steven Cowan addressed council at this hearing in favor of this ordinance.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/28/2017 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Motion to move Ordinance No. 2017-077 up for council vote.

(7:58 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Williams, Paddock, Davis, Alcorn
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

3. Ordinance No. 2017-077 rezoning Lot 6A, Block 6, Wade and Smith Addition, located at 3117 Smith Street. Two Family-1 to Multiple Family-1. Phillip Simmons, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 14, 2017
Second Briefing: August 28, 2017
Council Vote: September 11, 2017

Ben Creer and Phillip Simmons addressed council at this hearing and asked council for an expedited vote on this agenda item.

(7:58 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Matlock, Williams, Paddock, Davis, Alcorn
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

4. Motion to move Ordinance No. 2017-078 up for council vote.

Mayor Bruggeman asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote.

(8:01 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [4 TO 0]
MOVER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Williams, Paddock, Alcorn
ABSTAIN:	Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

5. Ordinance No. 2017-078 rezoning an approximate 14-acre tract of land in the Thomas Price HRS, A-466, located in the 3600 block of Old Boston Road. Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2. William Davis, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 14, 2017
Second Briefing: August 28, 2017
Council Vote: September 11, 2017

William Davis addressed council at this hearing and asked council for an expedited vote on this agenda item. Mayor Bruggeman asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote.

(8:03 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [4 TO 0]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Williams, Paddock, Alcorn
ABSTAIN:	Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

6. Motion to move Resolution No. 2017-079 up for council vote.

(8:04 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Williams, Paddock, Davis, Alcorn
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

7. Resolution No. 2017-079 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract for the purchase of chemicals for water and wastewater treatment.

Public Hearing: August 14, 2017
Second Briefing: August 28, 2017
Council Vote: September 11, 2017

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(8:04 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Williams, Paddock, Davis, Alcorn
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

8. Resolution No. 2017-080 adopting collective bargaining for fire fighters.

Public Hearing: August 14, 2017
Second Briefing: August 28, 2017
Council Vote: September 11, 2017

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/28/2017 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

9. Ordinance No. 2017-081 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017 and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018.

Public Hearing: August 14, 2017
Second Briefing: August 28, 2017
Council Vote: September 11, 2017

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 8/28/2017 6:00 PM

X. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES - NONE

XI. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES - NONE

XII. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates

Ms. Jaster announced that the Governor's office selected Texarkana to host a small business forum for economic development and tourism on October 26, 2017. The forum will be held at the Texarkana Convention Center.

Staff will work with the Governor's office and provide more details in the future. Council Members were asked to save the date on their calendars.

XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

Mayor Bruggeman thanked Mayor Pro Tem Davis for attending, in his absence, the joint city committee meeting held on Tuesday, August 8th. The Mayor also thanked Mike Malone, of the Texarkana Chamber of Commerce, who organized the meeting and invited presenters to discuss community wide broadband.

The next joint city meeting is scheduled for November 14th. Although a topic of discussion for the November meeting has not yet been determined, a suggestion was made to discuss future transportation and highway projects for the area.

2. City Staff

Staff had no administrative comments for council.

XIV. CLOSED SESSION

The City Council convened into closed session pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters) to discuss or deliberate the interim City Manager's duties and responsibilities.

XV. RECONVENED INTO OPEN SESSION

XVI. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(9:22 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Williams, Paddock, Davis, Alcorn
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/29/2017 10:32 AM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
Subject: Resolution No. 2017-086 filling the vacancy in council membership for the position of Ward 4 Council Member with an unexpired term ending November 2018.
Briefing: 8/14/2017 **Public Hearing:** **Second Briefing:** **Council Vote:** 8/14/2017

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Ward 4 Council Member Dr. Brian Matthews sold his home in Ward 4 and no longer resides in the ward. Thereby, this action deems his office as vacant.

The Council called for letters of interests and applications from qualified, voting citizens in Ward 4 to fill the unexpired term ending November 2018. This Resolution is the appointment of an applicant chosen by the Council after interviews have been conducted.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends this action be taken by the council to bring council seats to a full six-member council.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Attachments

- a. 2017-086 RES Appointment of Ward 4 Council Member (DOCX)
- b. 2017-086 ATTH 01 W4 Letter of Interest - Walter Casey (PDF)
- c. 2017-086 ATTH 02 W4 Letter of Interest - Christie Murray-Alcorn (PDF)
- d. 2017-086 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Department Head Review	Completed
	08/03/2017 3:10 PM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Deputy City Manager Review	Completed
	08/03/2017 3:50 PM		
Deputy City Manager - Review	Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
	Completed	08/03/2017 3:56 PM	
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
	08/03/2017 4:01 PM		Completed
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed
8:12 AM			08/04/2017
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed
6:00 PM			08/14/2017

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2017 - 086

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FILLING THE VACANCY IN COUNCIL
MEMBERSHIP FOR THE POSITION OF WARD 4 COUNCILMEMBER
WITH AN UNEXPIRED TERM ENDING NOVEMBER 2018; AND
ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, the City Charter, Article II, Sections 3 provides that if a member of the council shall cease to reside in the city, or a councilman shall cease to reside in the ward from which he is elected, his office shall be deemed vacant; and

WHEREAS, Ward 4 Council Member Dr. Brian Matthews sold his home in Ward 4 and ceases to reside in the ward from which he was elected thereby deeming the office of Ward 4 as vacant; and

WHEREAS, the City Charter, Article II, Sections 6(a) and 6(c), provide that the City Council may, by majority vote of the remaining councilmembers (including the Mayor as a temporary, full-voting member), fill a vacancy in council membership, including the office of Mayor, or may defer filling a vacancy in council membership until the next regular City election; and

WHEREAS, the City Council called for applications and letters of interest from qualified Ward 4 residents.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council appoints _____ as Ward 4 Councilmember for the remaining unexpired term ending November 2018.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of August, 2017.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2017-086 RES Appointment of Ward 4 Council Member (1687 : 2017-086 RES Appointing a Ward 4 Council Member)

To the Honorable Bob Bruggeman, Mayor,
and the
City Council for the City of Texarkana, Texas
220 Texas Blvd.
Texarkana, TX 75501



July 26th, 2017

Dear Mayor Bruggeman,

I would be greatly humbled to be appointed to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas' Ward 4 open seat for the remainder of the unexpired term. The opportunity to give back to the people of this great state is not a duty lightly carried, and the chance to serve this community a privilege I would be glad to undertake.

I see the part of a Council member as one of not just a delegate of the people, but also as a trustee of the peoples best interests. Ward Four enjoys all of the advantages of a large urban park, but also has unmet infrastructure needs. Although crime is not unknown, it is not a plague – yet the security needs of our community must be addressed, nonetheless. Our growing population of older residents must deal with our growing population of incomers from other cities, states, and even foreign lands. This makes our ward an increasingly vibrant and engaging part of this city. I believe as a member of the City Council my objective experience, education, and expertise can provide a venue for the concerns, needs, and wants of this community.

I believe strongly in transparency and fiscal responsibility. I see municipal government as possibly the most important level of governing, and thus see the need for responsiveness on its' part. Any council member thus not only must be representative of their ward, precinct, or district, but must also weigh the needs of the greater social community.

I have lived in the ward for the past six years, and have gotten to know my neighbors and the surrounding area better and better each passing day. I believe I understand their concerns, and that their voices are not always heard. I feel my military service, my professional service, and my interactions with Texarkana generally place me in a unique place for serving the needs of this ward, and the city of Texarkana.

I served with distinction in the U.S. Navy on active duty from 1982-1991, serving aboard a number of naval vessels as part of the engineering branch, my expertise leading to several recognitions and honors. My service to the profession is extensive, from mentoring to editorial functions to conference planning.

As a scholar, I have a number of published works, as a professor, I work with students beyond the classroom: advising students on appropriate research topics, editing and evaluating their works (several of which have been presented at conferences). I assist with planning degrees, graduate school preparation, and in broadening their academic interests beyond the narrow focus of a major or minor. I sponsor and mentor several student organizations (including honor societies, *SPECTRUM*, and *Student Veterans Association*)

and was rewarded for this in 2015 by being chosen (unanimously) by the student athletes to be their Honorary Coach for the Homecoming Game.

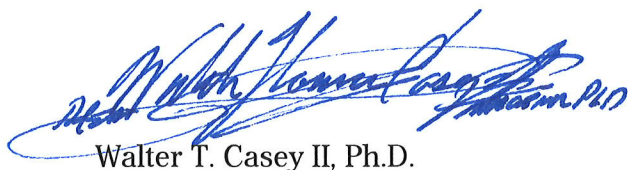
I regularly present at *Honors Colloquia*, PLACE lectures, *Convocation*, *Constitution Day Debates*, *TAMU-T Film Club*, *A&M's Got Talent* (Judge), to list a few. I was the first faculty to deliver a PLACE "SuperLecture" – *To Hell With Downtown* – one that engendered quite some buzz from not only the university community, but the larger Texarkana community, too. I have prepared and delivered a "SuperLecture" every semester since, because I believe a university community is more than the campus – but inclusive of its surrounds.

I appear frequently on television as a subject-matter expert, made a number of media appearances regarding the John Ratcliffe / Ralph Hall primary run-off election, with interviews aired (and/or in print). Additionally, I was interviewed by *The New York Times* and KTBS for insight on the U.S. Supreme Courts' decision on marriage equality. The university has featured me alone and with students in several press releases. Such media exposure enhances the visibility of the university – and Texarkana. This type of community engagement is important for the areas continued success.

I have served the community since 2010, most visibly by being a Pronouncer at the *Literacy Council of Bowie & Miller Counties Annual Spelling Bee*, as well as a past Literacy Council Board member. My family and I have been a Volunteer Foster Family for the *Texarkana Animal League*, and have worked in the past with the Williams Memorial United Methodist Church's Community Café. I have represented TAMU-T's College of Education and Liberal Arts at the "Texarkana Chambers of Commerce / A&M-Texarkana Career Fair". I present on topical issues for the Texarkana Museums System as well and have spoken before many civic groups in the area.

In closing, I would be honored to receive an appointment to the City Council. I know that I would be a strong advocate for the needs of the ward, a voice for its' various constituents, and a vigorous defender of good government. I have included a brief resume along with this letter and the application form. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



Walter T. Casey II, Ph.D.

12 Holiday Lane
Texarkana, Texas 75503

Telephone: 713.244.4859 (cel)
903.334.6664 (Office)

Encl: (2)

Attachment: 2017-086 ATTH 01 W4 Letter of Interest - Walter Casey (1687 : 2017-086 RES Appointing a Ward 4 Council Member)



Council Member Appointment Application

Ward: 4

Full Name (First, Middle, Last)

WALTER THOMAS CASEY II

Permanent Residence Address (Do not include a P.O. Box or Rural Route. If you do not have a residence address, describe the address at which you receive personal mail and location of the residence.)

12 HOLIDAY LANE,

City TEXARKANA

State TEXAS

Date of Birth

23 JUNE, 1965

Voter Registration Number (Optional)

Length of Continuous Residence

In State of Texas: 29 year(s) 11 month(s)

In City of Texarkana: 7 year(s) 10 month(s)

In Ward Appointed From: 7 year(s) 2 month(s)

Taxpayer in the City? ☒ Yes ☐ No

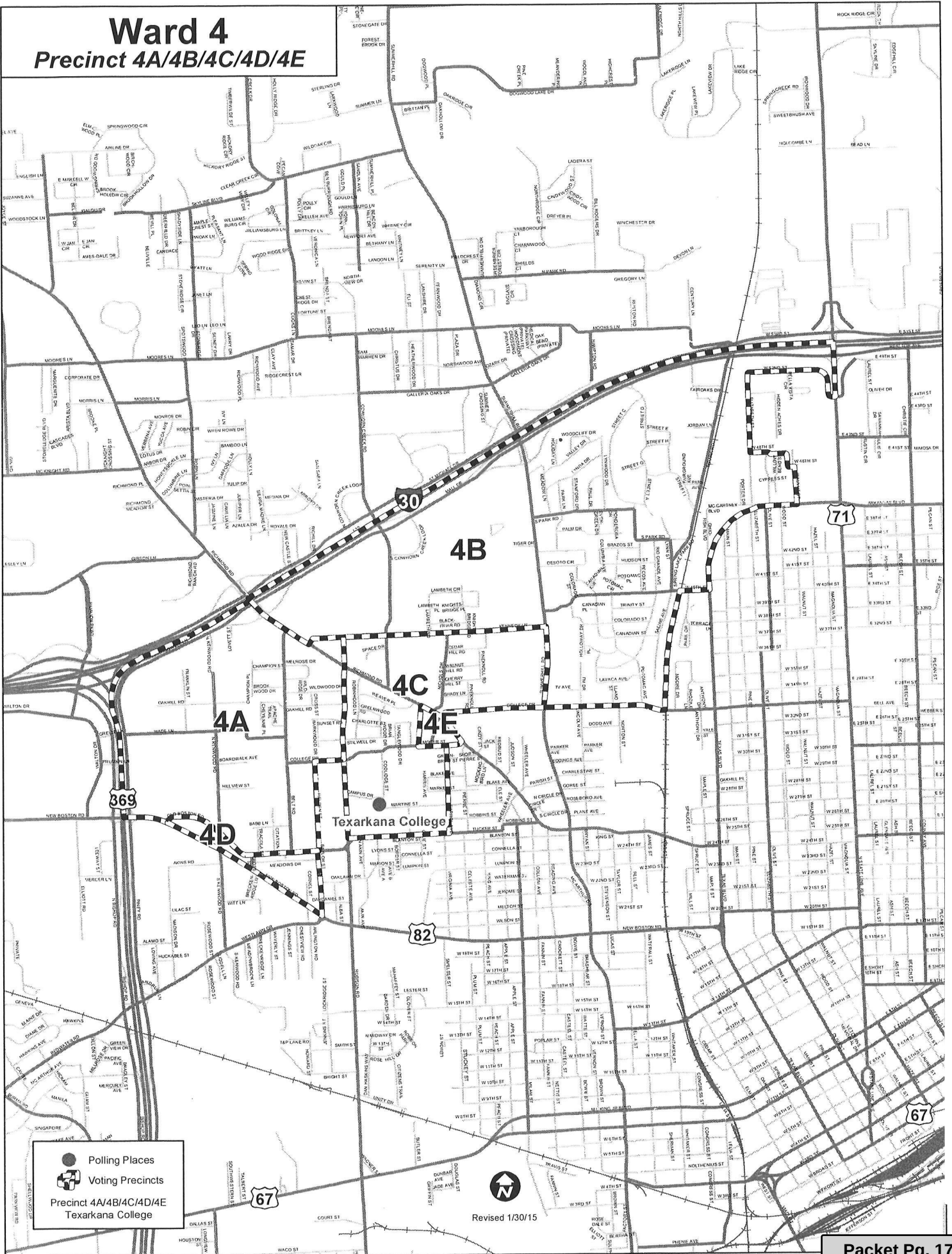
Letter of Interest (Please Attach)


Signature of Applicant

26 July, 2017
Date

Ward 4

Precinct 4A/4B/4C/4D/4E



*Resume***WALTER THOMAS CASEY II**

12 Holiday Lane, Texarkana, Texas 75503

Telephone: 903.334.6664 (Office), 713.244.4859 (Cel)
E-mail: wtcasey@gmail.comAssociate Professor of Political Science, Graduate & Honors Faculty
Program in Political Science, in the College of Liberal Arts at Texas A&M University - Texarkana**CURRENTLY**Doctor of Philosophy in Political Science
Master of Science in Political Science
Master of Arts in Political Science
Bachelor of Arts in Political Science
Bachelor of Arts in HistoryUniversity of Texas at Dallas, August 2009.
Texas A&M University, May 2003.
University of North Texas, December 2000.
University of North Texas, December 1996.
University of North Texas, December 1993.**EDUCATION**

United States Navy, October 1982-August 1991, Honorably Discharged..

MILITARY SERVICE**PUBLICATIONS****PEER-REVIEWED ARTICLES**

- "Lies my Futurist Told Me: the Failed Promise of Online Education" in *Journal of Higher Education* (March 2017).
- "Smarter than the Average Bear: The Swing Activist" in *Contentions* (December 2014).
- "That's So Emo! The Emotive Aspects of Terrorist Recruiting" in *Politics and Policy* (September, 2014).
- "Trending and Detrending Time-Series - Signal Processing Methods", *Social Research Methodologies*, (August 2014).
- "The Utility of Women in Revolutions: Three Cases for Consideration" in *Journal of Comparative Politics* (January 2013).
- "Congressional Committee Leadership: A Critical Empirical Analysis" in *Strategic Leadership* (December 2012).
- "Fixing a Faulty Thermostat: a Replication and Critical Re-Analysis of Christopher Wlezians' *Public as Thermostat*" in *Journal of Public Administration & Governance* (October 2012).
- "Graduate Education & Professional Development" with Elizabeth Lowham & Sharon Jones, in *PS* (July 2008).
- "An Empirical Explanation of Presidents' Legislative Successes" in *Journal of Social Science Research* (April 2006).
- "Multi-dimensional State-Space Models with Hidden Markov Processes" in *Journal of Econometric Applications* (June 2003).
- "Gender Issues in New Spaces" in *Perehod: The Journal of East European Change* (December 1999).

EDITED VOLUMES

- "Marxism: Economic Development Models in Latin America" in *Encyclopedia of United States – Latin American Relations* (EUSLA), October 2011: CQ Press.
- "Resource Scarcity and Political Conflict", in *21st Century Political Science: A Reference Guide*. SAGE, October 2010.

BOOK FORWARDS

- *Lone Star Tarnished* 2nd Edition. 2014 (July) by Cal Jillson. Routledge.

BOOKS

- *Beyond the Auto-Regressive: Advanced Time-Series Analyses Models and Techniques*. March 2017. Westphalia Press, Washington, D.C.
- *Ekprosopisi: Empirically Testing Theories of Representation*. Forthcoming Fall 2017. Westphalia Press, Washington, D.C.

BOOK REVIEWS

- *Impolite Company? Religion and American Democracy*, by Paul A. Djupe, in *Journal for the Scientific Study of Religion* (July 2015).
- *Powner's Purely Pragmatic Empirical Paper Planner and Writing about Empirical Research*, by Leanne C. Powner, *Perspectives* (July 2015).
- *Leadership in School and Mental Health Counseling* by Helen S. Hamlet, in *Journal of Teaching in Social Work* (March 2015).

DISSERTATION

- *Engendering Differences: Exploring and Testing Theories of Representation in Modern Democracies*.

THESIS

- *Unexpected Utilities: A Comparative Case-Study Analysis of Women and Revolutions*.

IN PROGRESS

- Twelve manuscript submissions under review, three book chapters being written.

CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION

Midwest Political Science Association – since 1997

American Political Science Association – since 1998

Southwest Social Science Association – since 1999

PISTA (Politics & Information Systems: Technologies and Applications) – since 2003

APSA's Teaching and Learning Conference – since 2007

Others

2011 *Mid-South Political Science Association* Annual Meeting.

2008 *Southern Political Science Associations* Annual Meeting.

2003 *International Conference on Civic Education Research*.

GRANTS

- *Faculty Research and Development Grant* (\$400), Texas A&M University – Texarkana. 2014-2015.
- *Samuelson Family Grant for the Study of Terrorism* (\$5,000). 2010-2012.
- *Supplemental Grant for the Study of Electoral Choice in America*, (\$22,500). National Science Foundation (SES-1048117s2) with Harold Clarke and Marianne Stewart (UTD), 2009-2010.
- *Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada Investigator Grant for Research on the Canadian Judiciary* (410c) (\$15,232) with Roy Flemming, TAMU. 2001-2002.
- *University of North Texas Graduate Research Grant* (\$7,500) with Chris McIntyre (Università della Svizzera Italiana, Switzerland), 1997-1999. Investigating effects of on-line course delivery.

MEDIA APPEARANCES

- Multiple media appearances, 2017, with the *Texarkana Gazette*, KTAL, KSLA, KMSS, KSHV, *Hurriyet*, *Islamische Tag*, and *The Economist*; about the effect of President Trump on U.S. International Relations Policy.
- Multiple media appearances during the 2016 presidential campaigns and election seasons with KTAL, KTBS, FOX 16 (Little Rock), AM 730 (Texarkana), *Texarkana Gazette*, *Arkansas Democrat*, *Dallas Observer*.
- "Supreme Court on Gay Marriage", interviews aired/print KTBS, *New York Times*
- "Ralph Hall v. John Ratcliffe" interviews aired (and/or in print) with WFAA, KTBS, the *Dallas Morning News*, the *Washington Post*, the *Los Angeles Times*, and the *National Journal*.
- "The Obamacare Shutdown" interview October 2013, FOX 16.
- "Cotton versus Pryor", interview September 2013, KTBS.
- "Drug Testing Welfare Recipients", interview November 2012.
- "Predicting the 2000 Presidential Election", interview October 2000. KNTU.

INVITED LECTURES

- "Stars, Crosses, Crescents, & the Cradle of Civilization" for the Texarkana Museums System, January 2016.
- "The State of the State", to Texarkana Rotary, Lions, Elks, and Chamber of Commerce. October 2011.
- "Integrating the 2008 Elections into the Public School Classroom". Series for local (Dallas metropolitan area) area public school teachers (K-12) in involving their pupils in the election process.

HONORS & AWARDS

- *Outstanding Scholar Award for Conference and Paper Presentations*, Texas A&M University, 2017.
- *The Socrates Prize for Teaching*, Education for the 3rd Millennium Institute, 2015.
- *Outstanding Scholar Award for Conference and Paper Presentations*, Texas A&M University, 2015.
- *Robert H. Durr Award* (nominee) for 'best paper using a quantitative method to solve a substantive problem' at the Midwest Political Science Association 74th Annual Meeting, April 2015 (with two TAMU-T undergraduates, Mssr's Damon Page and Kishon Daniels) for our paper "Black = White - Green: Racism and Income Inequality".
- *Outstanding Scholar Award for Conference and Paper Presentations*, Texas A&M University, 2014
- Nominee, *Carrie Chapman Catt Prize for Research on Women and Politics*, 2014.
- Finalist, *Cecil Green Prize in Science*, 2014.

- Recognized for outstanding academic achievement by UT-Dallas, School of Economic, Political, and Policy Sciences, Program in Political Science, for the only 4.0 in program history, and for the only *High Pass with Distinction* on Ph.D. Comprehensive Examinations in program history (as of May 2017).
- *Presidents Medal for University Student Service*, University of North Texas, 1996.

ACADEMIC POSITIONS HELD

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY – TEXARKANA

Assistant Professor, September 2010-May 2016; *Associate Professor*, September 2016- present

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS at DALLAS

Graduate Teaching Assistant, January 2007 - August 2009; *Lecturer*, September 2009- May 2010.

HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Adjunct Professor. September 2004 - August 2005.

LONE STAR COLLEGE

Adjunct Professor. January 2004 - August 2005.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS

Teaching Fellow. September 1998 - August 1999; *Adjunct Professor*. - August 2001.

OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL POSITIONS

- *Essex Summer School in Social Science Data Analysis*; University of Essex, *Lecturer*. August 2009.
- PROJECT 'GRAD' Teacher. Houston ISD & Texas Southern University, August 2003-05.
- Master Tutor and Master Teacher, *The Princeton Review*, Houston, August 2003-05.
- ETS-AP Exam Reader/Table Leader. *Educational Testing Service*. June 1999 - June 2010.
- United States Navy, *Fleet Qualified Instructor*. September 1985-August 1991.

COMMUNITY SERVICE

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY AT TEXARKANA

current / ongoing

- *University Emergency Response Team*, 2016- present.
- *Faculty Senate, Senator & Chair of the Academic Standards Committee*, 2016- present.
- Pronouncer, *Literacy Council of Bowie & Miller Counties Annual Spelling Bee*, 2013- present.
- *Faculty Advisor*:
Student Veterans Association, since 2015, *Eagles Band*, since 2014, *SPECTRUM (LGBT)*, since 2014, *Alpha Chi National Honor Society*, since 2012, *Students for Competitive Academics*, since 2012, *Pi Sigma Alpha*, the *National Political Science Honor Society*, since 2010, and the *TAMUT Political Science Club*, since 2010.
- *Texarkana Animal League – Volunteer Foster Family*, 2010- present.

recently concluded

- Board Member, *Literacy Council of Bowie & Miller Counties*, 2015-2017.
- *Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs Advisory Council*, 2013- 2015.

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS

- *Search Committee, School of Economic, Political, and Policy Sciences Dean*. 2010.
- *Academic Advisor, Epsilon Theta Chapter of Delta Delta Delta Fraternity*, 2007-2010.
- *SACS Re-Accreditation Institutional Self-Study*. General compliance service. 2006-2009.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS

- *Faculty Advisor to the UNT Fencing Club*, 1997-2001.
- *SACS Re-Accreditation Institutional Self-Study*, Facilities and Security Committee, 1991-1995.

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

American Political Science Association
Southern Political Science Association
Pi Sigma Alpha

Midwest Political Science Association
Southwestern Political Science Association
American Association of University Professors

CHRISTIE MURRAY-ALCORN

1 Canadian Circle, Texarkana, Texas 75503 | (H) 903-793-5407 | (C) 817-296-4677 | cjmalcorn@yahoo.com

Dear City Council Members,

I am pleased to present my application to fill the vacant Ward 4 Texarkana City Council seat position.

After graduation from Texas High School, I received a Bachelor's degree in General Studies and a Master of Science in Curriculum and Instruction from TAMU-Texarkana. I have proudly dedicated a total of 15 years to mentoring and educating students in both McKinney ISD and Fort Worth Can Academy, in addition to fulfilling the needs of my alma mater as a teacher as well as the Department Chairperson of Special Education for the past eight years.

I have been married to my husband, Greg, for 17 years, and I have two wonderful children, Cameron and Katie Jo. As an educator and parent, I value the education and opportunity that my son has received as a student in TISD. The core values along with the support and consistency of the school district have helped to build a strong foundation for him and it provides the confidence that my daughter will receive the same opportunities and education.

I feel that my years of building meaningful relationships with parents and other partners throughout the community as an educator have provided me a strong foundation to be sensitive and expedient to the concerns of current and future residents. As a council member, I would support the visions of growth and continued development for our great community and for the advancement of future generations.

As a native of Texarkana, I have had the distinct pleasure of watching my own family build, work and invest in our community for the last 25 years. As the owners of Murray Insurance and Murray Rental Properties, we have strived to provide the citizens of Texarkana with affordable housing as well as meeting their insurance needs.

Therefore, if I am afforded with the opportunity to serve as the Ward 4 Council member, I would be steadfast in preserving the history and legacy of our area neighborhoods, while being accessible and receptive to innovative ideas to further develop and fortify the area. I would count it as a privilege to be able to continue to expand on the opportunity to serve the town and community I so dearly love and have chosen to call home.



RECEIVED
AUG - 3 2017
El Paso 1615

Council Member Appointment Application

Ward: 4

Full Name (First, Middle, Last)

Christie Jameka Alcorn

Permanent Residence Address (Do not include a P.O. Box or Rural Route. If you do not have a residence address, describe the address at which you receive personal mail and location of the residence.)

#1 Canadian Circle

City Texarkana State Texas

Date of Birth 1-7-77

Voter Registration Number (Optional) _____

Length of Continuous Residence

In State of Texas: 26 year(s) ____ month(s)

In City of Texarkana: 7 year(s) 7 month(s)

In Ward Appointed From: 7 year(s) 7 month(s)

Taxpayer in the City? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Letter of Interest (Please Attach)

Christie Alcorn
Signature of Applicant

7-31-17
Date

Attachment: 2017-086 ATTH 02 W4 Letter of Interest - Christie Murray-Alcorn (1687 : 2017-086 RES Appointing a Ward 4 Council Member)

CHRISTIE MURRAY-ALCORN

1 Canadian Circle, Texarkana, Texas 75503 H: 903- 793-5407 ♦ C: 817-296-4677 ♦ cjmalcorn@yahoo.com

PROFESSIONAL SUMMARY

Enthusiastic High School Teacher dedicated to creating an enjoyable, inviting and dynamic learning atmosphere. Implements traditional and innovative methods to motivate students to learn the English language and understand American culture.

SKILLS

- IEP comprehension
- Culturally sensitive
- Information technology literacy skills
- Texas Teaching Certificate
- Recordkeeping expertise
- Budget management ability
- Proficient in creating and maintaining schedules
- MS Office proficiency

WORK HISTORY

Special Education Teacher, 08/2009

Texarkana Independent School District – Texarkana, Texas

Over the past eight years, I have been a special education classroom teacher. I have worked with students who have a wide range of learning, mental, emotional and physical disabilities. In addition, I currently serve as the campus Department Chairperson of Special Education. As the chairperson, I provide instructional leadership to the department and I coordinate and develop departmental activities.

- Educated students in the basics of English grammar and conversational speaking.
- Created strategies to meet the needs of mentally and physically disabled students.
- Redirected students using Positive Behavior Support (PBS).

High School English Teacher, 01/2006 to 08/2009

Fort Worth Can Academy – Fort Worth, Texas

At Fort Worth Can Academy, I was a high school classroom teacher. While serving as a teacher at this charter school, I taught English, but I also helped with credit recovery services as needed.

- Communicated with peers, colleagues, administrators and parents to meet and exceed teaching goals.
- Created lesson plans in line with state curriculum and school curriculum standards.
- Created an interactive classroom atmosphere to maintain student interest and facilitate learning.

Office Manager, 08/2004 to 01/2006

Havertys Furniture – Arlington, Texas

As the office manager, I was responsible for routine daily procedures that included: performing accounting functions, scheduling and other basic clerical duties.

- Scheduled and led weekly store meetings for all employees.
- Hired, trained and evaluated personnel in the office.
- Instructed staff on appropriately handling difficult and complicated sales.

Middle School English Teacher, 08/2001 to 08/2004

McKinney Independent School District – McKinney, TX

As a middle school teacher, I was responsible for modifying the curriculum to meet the needs of my students.

- Coordinated communication between students and school administration to create an effective and culturally-sensitive learning environment.
- Administered and graded tests and assignments to evaluate student progress.
- Provided one-on-one attention to each student while maintaining overall focus on the entire group.

EDUCATION

High School Diploma: 1994

Texas High School - Texarkana

Bachelor of Science: General Studies/Psychology, 1994

Texas A&M University - Texarkana

Master of Science: Curriculum and Instruction, 2012

Texas A & M University - Texarkana

AFFILIATIONS

Murray Insurance Agency

933 Westlawn Drive

Texarkana, Texas 75501

CERTIFICATIONS

- Licensed Texas Insurance Agent.
- Texas Teaching Certificate, Special Education-EC-12.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:



CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • JULY 24, 2017

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

SPECIAL OPENING COMMENTS

In behalf of the City Council, Mayor Bruggeman recognized the extraordinary service rendered by Ward 4 Council Member Dr. Brian Matthews. Dr. Matthews spoke parting words expressing sentiments about his time on the city council, establishing bonds with fellow council members, and serving, in his words, "the awesome, dedicated and responsive citizens" of Texarkana.

Each member of the council gave well wishes to Dr. Matthews for his future endeavors and success. He most certainly demonstrated outstanding wit, passion, and tireless public service while representing Ward 4. His presence on the city council will be greatly missed by all.

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Willie Ray	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Vacant Ward	Ward 4	Excused	
Christy P. Paddock	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Jennifer Evans, Shirley Jaster, Kyle Dooley, Kristin Peeples, Jim Cornelius, Gary Smith, Eric Schlotter, Dan Shiner, Lisa Thompson, Dusty Henslee, Jim Powell, Rea Donna Jones, Sherri Jackson Hawkins, David Orr, Jeff Estes, Robby Robertson, and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCIL MEMBER CHRISTY PADDOCK

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, August 14, 2017 at 6:00 p.m.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jul 24, 2017 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Monday, August 28, 2017 at 6:00 p.m.

Upcoming Joint City Meeting:

The Texarkana Chamber of Commerce will host a "Joint Texarkana Community Committee" meeting with Texarkana, Arkansas, on Tuesday, August 8, 2017, at 3:00 p.m. The topic will be Community Wide Broadband. The meeting will be held at the Ark-Tex Council of Governments building located at 4808 Elizabeth Street, Texarkana, Texas. The meeting will be open to the public.

Upcoming Public Meeting:

Budget Open House - Monday, August 7, 2017, at 2:00 p.m. and 5:30 p.m.

Parks & Recreation Events:

August 5th Softball Tournament Karrh Park

For a complete list of Parks & Recreation activities and information call 903-798-3978 or visit the city website at <http://tx-texarkana.civicplus.com>

Mayor Bruggeman announced that, with the departure of Dr. Matthews from Ward 4 as council member, the council wishes to appointment a qualified citizen to complete the remaining term for the Ward 4 vacancy. This council seat expires in November of 2018. Information will be available on the city's website for interested applicants. Citizens can submit a letter of interest explaining why they would like to be a council member to represent Ward 4.

Along with the letter of interest, there is also an application that needs to be completed. The application will be available online beginning Tuesday, July 25th or can be picked up from the City Secretary's office. Deadline for submittals will be Friday, August 4th by 5:00 p.m. Council anticipates conducting interviews with qualified applicants and possibly making an appointment to the vacant seat at the next regular council meeting scheduled for August 14th.

The Mayor sadly announced the sudden death of Mayor Keith Crow of Atlanta, Texas. The Mayor read a brief bio sharing highlights of Mayor Crow's life and civic accomplishments. The Mayor also expressed and extended sympathy, in behalf of the citizens of Texarkana, to Mayor Crow's family and to the Atlanta citizens he loyally served.

Appointments to Boards & Commissions

There were no appointments made to any board or commission.

IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)

Items scheduled for "Public Hearing" or have been heard at a previous "Public Hearing" are not to be addressed at the "Open Forum".

There were no public comments made at Open Forum.

V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:32 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Williams, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman, Ward 4

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on July 10, 2017 at 6:00 PM.
2. Consider approval of the minutes of the Workshop Meeting of the City Council held on July 17, 2017 at 6:00 PM.
3. Resolution No. 2017-066 approving a debt management policy.

Public Hearing: June 26, 2017
 Second Briefing: July 10, 2017
 Council Vote: July 24, 2017

4. Ordinance No. 2017-069 amending the Land Development Code, Chapter 105 "Buildings and Construction", Section 105-4 "Insurance and Bonding Requirements".

Public Hearing: June 26, 2017
 Second Briefing: July 10, 2017
 Council Vote: July 24, 2017

Action Items

5. Ordinance No. 2017-056 amending PD-15-5(GR) for site plan approval on Lot 6, Block 3, J.T. Spears Addition, located at 3603 Texas Boulevard. Texas Boulevard Properties, LLC, applicant. Bryan Callaway, agent.

Public Hearing: June 12, 2017
 Second Briefing: June 26, 2017
 Council Vote: July 24, 2017

Mayor Bruggeman asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote. This ordinance was adopted with the following amendment stated with Council Member Paddock's motion: to delete the parenthetical in the seventh "Whereas" paragraph "(that is, the affirmative vote of five councilmembers)".

(6:35 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED AS AMENDED [4 TO 1]
MOVER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Williams, Paddock
NAYS:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman, Ward 4

6. Resolution No. 2017-065 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a three-year contract for the annual audit for the fiscal years ending September 30, 2017, 2018, and 2019, with the option to renew.

Public Hearing: June 26, 2017

Second Briefing: July 10, 2017

Council Vote: July 24, 2017

This resolution was adopted with the following amendment stated with Council Member Davis' motion: to appoint Holliday, Lemons, & Cox, P.C. as the accounting firm to contract with for the annual audit.

(6:37 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED AS AMENDED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Williams, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman, Ward 4

7. Ordinance No. 2017-076 calling for a Special Election to be held on Tuesday, November 7, 2017 to consider City Charter amendments.

Public Hearing:

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: July 24, 2017

(6:39 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Williams, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman, Ward 4

VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2017-074 amending Chapter 1 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, by adding Section 1-14 - "Release or Reduction of Real Property Liens."

Public Hearing: August 14, 2017
 Second Briefing: August 28, 2017
 Council Vote: September 11, 2017

Kyle Dooley briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/14/2017 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Ordinance No. 2017-077 rezoning Lot 6A, Block 6, Wade and Smith Addition, located at 3117 Smith Street. Two Family-1 to Multiple Family-1. Phillip Simmons, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 14, 2017
 Second Briefing: August 28, 2017
 Council Vote: September 11, 2017

David Orr briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/14/2017 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

3. Ordinance No. 2017-078 rezoning an approximate 14-acre tract of land in the Thomas Price HRS, A-466, located in the 3600 block of Old Boston Road. Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2. William Davis, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 14, 2017
 Second Briefing: August 28, 2017
 Council Vote: September 11, 2017

Mayor Bruggeman stated that Council Member Davis has a personal interest in this matter. He has done what is required by law to disclose that interest. Therefore, he will be abstaining from the vote and further participation in the matter. For that reason, the Mayor asked remaining council members to avoid asking Council Member Davis any questions on this matter.

David Orr briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/14/2017 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

4. Resolution No. 2017-079 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract for the purchase of chemicals for water and wastewater treatment.

Public Hearing: August 14, 2017
 Second Briefing: August 28, 2017
 Council Vote: September 11, 2017

Jim Cornelius briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/14/2017 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

5. Resolution No. 2017-080 adopting collective bargaining for fire fighters.

Public Hearing: August 14, 2017
 Second Briefing: August 28, 2017
 Council Vote: September 11, 2017

City Manager Whitson briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/14/2017 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

6. Ordinance No. 2017-081 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017 and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018.

Public Hearing: August 14, 2017
 Second Briefing: August 28, 2017
 Council Vote: September 11, 2017

Jim Cornelius briefed the Texarkana Water Utilities portion of the upcoming fiscal year's 2017-18 budget. Kristin Peoples also briefed this item for the city's portion of the budget. Mr. Whitson made a few comments in reference to the Capital Improvement Plan.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/14/2017 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS - NONE

VIII. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES - NONE

IX. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES - NONE**X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION**

Staff Updates

Staff had no updates for council.

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

Council had no administrative comments for staff.

2. City Staff

Mr. Whitson asked council to decide which two council members will accompany the Mayor to the joint city committee meeting scheduled for August 8th at 3:00 p.m. Council Member Matlock and Council Member Paddock volunteered to attend the meeting.

XII. CLOSED SESSION

The City Council convened into closed session pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 - Personnel Matters.

XIII. RECONVENED INTO OPEN SESSION

Council Member Paddock requested a follow-up closed session to be held on Friday, July 28, 2017 at 5:30 p.m. to conduct the City Manager's evaluation and contract review. This closed session will also include Consultation with Attorney and will be held on the second floor in City Hall.

XIV. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(8:28 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Williams, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman, Ward 4



Jennifer Evans



Bob Bruggeman

City Secretary

Mayor

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jul 24, 2017 6:00 PM (Consent Items)



CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • JULY 28, 2017

Conference Room

Special Meeting

5:30 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Willie Ray	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Vacant Ward 4	Ward 4	Excused	
Christy P. Paddock	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Vicky Coopwood, and Jim Powell.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. CLOSED SESSION

The City Council convened into closed session pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney) and Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters) to discuss or deliberate the City Manager's contract, evaluation, duties, goals, and performance review.

III. RECONVENED INTO OPEN SESSION

IV. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(7:42 p.m.)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jul 28, 2017 5:30 PM (Consent Items)

RESULT: ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER: Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER: Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES: Matlock, Ray, Williams, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED: Bruggeman, Ward 4



Vicky Coopwood
Asst. City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor



CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • AUGUST 4, 2017

Council Chambers

Special Meeting

5:30 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Willie Ray	Ward 2	Absent	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Vacant Ward 4	Ward 4	Excused	
Christy P. Paddock	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Jennifer Evans, Billy McAnally, Jim Powell, Kristin Peeples, Kyle Dooley, Shirley Jaster, Eddie Aulds, Vicky Coopwood, Lisa Thompson, Scott Robertson, Sharon Moore, Mashell Daniel, Cindy Foster, Rea Donna Jones, and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis

II. CLOSED SESSION

The City Council convened into closed session pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney) and Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters) to discuss or deliberate amending the City Manager's contract of employment and appointing an interim City Manager.

III. RECONVENED INTO OPEN SESSION

Action Items

1. Ordinance No. 2017-088 amending the City Manager's employment contract.

Public Hearing:

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: August 4, 2017

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 4, 2017 5:30 PM (Consent Items)

Jeff Lewis briefed the council about the ordinance amending the City Manager's contract. The amended contract reassigns Mr. Whitson to the role of Consultant to the City Manager and has an end date of March 2, 2018.

Mayor Bruggeman thanked Mr. Whitson, as City Manager, for his wealth of city management experience, forward thinking strategies and leadership ability he demonstrated in Texarkana, Texas. He also highlighted a few outstanding accomplishments during Mr. Whitson's time as the City Manager:

1. Streamlining the fiscal year budgeting process.
2. Providing employees with the tools needed to do their jobs better.
3. Preparing the city for the future with supervisory talent.
4. Building a positive relationship with Texarkana, Arkansas.

In closing, the Mayor said: ".... Mr. Whitson, thank you for your service to our city. Lt. Colonel Whitson, thank you for your service to our country".

Council Member Paddock and Council Member Matlock both expressed similar sentiments and wished Mr. Whitson well in his future activities.

(6:05 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Williams, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman, Ward 4

2. Ordinance No. 2017-089 appointing an Interim City Manager.

Public Hearing:

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: August 4, 2017

Deputy City Manager Shirley Jaster was named as the Interim City Manager. Mayor Bruggeman was pleased to say that staff is doing a great job for the city and he is confident that course will continue under Ms. Jaster's leadership.

Council Member Williams said she feels it is a privilege to serve on the city council along with the first female City Manager for Texarkana, Texas.

(6:13 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Matlock, Williams, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman, Ward 4

IV. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(6:14 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Williams, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman, Ward 4



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/11/2017 8:42 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
Ordinance No. 2017-087 amending Ordinance No. 2017-075 and Ordinance No.
Subject: 2017-076 to establish polling place locations determined by Bowie County,
Texas, for the general and special elections to be held on November 7, 2017.

Briefing: 8/14/2017 **Public Hearing:** **Second Briefing:** **Council Vote:** 8/14/2017

Item Schedule**Updates/History of Briefing:**

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Texas Election Code Section 42.0621(a) states: "In an election held on a uniform election date, the political subdivisions to which Section 42.002(a)(5) applies shall use the regular county election precincts".

Texas Election Code Section 43.004(b) states "If a political subdivision holds an election on a uniform election date and is required to use the regular county election precincts, the political subdivision shall designate as the polling places for the election the regular county polling places in the county election precincts that contain territory from the political subdivision".

Bowie County, Texas has consolidated two polling locations for city residents who vote in polling locations 1B (Liberty-Eylau CK Bender Elementary School – 2300 Buchanan Road; Texarkana, TX) and 2A (Liberty-Eylau Pre-Kindergarten Center/Grandview Campus – 3105 Norris Cooley Drive; Texarkana, TX) to St. Paul's Missionary Baptist Church – 2921 Norris Cooley Drive; Texarkana, TX.

Bowie County will conduct the city's general and special elections to be held on November 7, 2017 and this ordinance amends the polling locations to coincide with Bowie County's specified county election precincts within the city limits for Texarkana, Texas voters.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends adoption of this ordinance.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2017-087 ORD Amending 2017-075, 076 Calling City Elections to establish BC Polling Places (DOCX)
- b. 2017-087 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2017-087 ATTH 01 POLLING PLACES LOCATIONS 2017 by Bowie County (DOC)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Department Head Review	Completed
	08/01/2017 2:58 PM		
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	City Attorney Review Completed	08/01/2017
4:38 PM			
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Deputy City Manager Review	Completed
	08/02/2017 2:39 PM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	08/02/2017 3:33 PM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/02/2017 3:38 PM		
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review Completed	08/03/2017
2:19 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 08/14/2017
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2017 - 087

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 13 OF ORDINANCE NO. 2017-075 AND SECTION 7 OF ORDINANCE NO. 2017-076 ESTABLISHING POLLING PLACE LOCATIONS DETERMINED BY BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FOR THE CITY'S GENERAL AND SPECIAL ELECTIONS TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 7, 2017; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, by Ordinance No. 2017-075 effective July 10, 2017, ordered a general election to be held on November 7, 2017, for the purpose of electing a Council Member for Ward 2, a Council Member for Ward 3, and a Council Member for Ward 5, and by Ordinance No. 2017-075 also effective July 10, 2017, entered into a Joint Election Agreement with Bowie County, Texas, to conduct the election and thereby defray the election costs borne by the City's taxpayers; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, by Ordinance No. 2017-076 effective July 24, 2017, ordered a special election to be held on November 7, 2017, for the purpose of amending the City Charter, and by Ordinance No. 2017-075, effective July 10, 2017, entered into a Joint Election Agreement with Bowie County, Texas, to conduct the election and thereby defray the election costs borne by the City's taxpayers; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to amend the above two mentioned ordinances to establish polling place locations as specified by Bowie County, Texas, for the 2017 general and special elections and any other elections thereafter conducted by Bowie County, Texas, for the City of Texarkana, Texas.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That Section 13 of Ordinance No. 2017-075 is amended to read "That all polling places specified in the Interlocal Agreement (Exhibit "A") with Bowie County, Texas, or as otherwise specified by Bowie County, Texas, shall be open for voting from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. on Election Day, November 7, 2017". No other changes or amendments are made to Ordinance No. 2017-075.

SECTION 2: That Section 7 of Ordinance No. 2017-076 is amended to read "That the election precincts and polling locations for the respective precincts for the November 2017 general election that are within the City are the election precincts for this special election as specified by Bowie County, Texas". No other changes or amendments are made to Ordinance No. 2017-076.

SECTION 3: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th** day of **August, 2017**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

BOWIE COUNTY POLLING LOCATIONS

NOVEMBER 7, 2017 - CONSTITUTIONAL 'GENERAL' ELECTION

1A/4E	BOWIE/CASS ADULT EDUCATION COOP 3201 Lincoln St - Texarkana	10	Pleasant Grove VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPT 3123 FM 559 - Texarkana
2A/1B	ST. PAUL'S MISSIONARY BAPTIST CH 2921 Norris Cooley Dr - Texarkana	11	LEARY SCHOOL 9500 W. New Boston Rd - Leary
2B/4D/5A	WESTLAWN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 410 Westlawn Dr - Texarkana	12	RED SPRINGS BAPTIST CHURCH 1101 FM 991 - Texarkana
2C	THERON JONES Early Literacy Center 2600 W 15 th St - Texarkana	13/30	HOOKS HIGH SCHOOL 401 E AVE A - Hook
3A	COLLINS MEMORIAL BLDG 3000 Texas Blvd - Texarkana	14	COUNTY COURTHOUSE 710 James Bowie Dr - New Boston
3B	TEXARKANA CITY HALL 220 Texas Blvd - Texarkana	15	MALTA SCHOOL 6178 W US Highway 82 - Dekalb
4B	SPRING LAKE PARK SCHOOL 4324 Ghio-Fish Blvd - Texarkana	16	REDWATER CITY HALL 120 Redwater Blvd W - Redwater
4C/4A/2D/5B	TEXARKANA COLLEGE 2500 N Robison Rd - Texarkana	17	MAUD COMMUNITY CENTER 135 Main St - Maud
5C	PLEASANT GROVE HIGH SCHOOL 5406 McKnight Rd - Texarkana	18	FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH 506 McCoy Blvd - New Boston
6A	FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH 3015 Moores Ln - Texarkana	19	OLD SALEM BAPTIST CHURCH 6199 FM 1840 - New Boston
6B	PLEASANT GROVE MIDDLE SCHOOL 5605 Cooks Ln - Texarkana	20	MASONIC LODGE 101 NE Bowie St - Dekalb
7	WAKE VILLAGE CITY HALL 624 Burma Rd - Wake Village	22/21	OAKGROVE LIGHTHOUSE CHURCH 194 FM 1326 - Dekalb
8A	LIBERTY EYLAU SCHOOL OF SUCCESS 766 Macedonia Rd - Texarkana	25/24	DEKALB HIGH SCHOOL GYM 153 SW Maple St - Dekalb
8B	EYLAU METHODIST CHURCH 5214 S US Hwy 59 - Texarkana	27	SIMMS BAPTIST CHURCH 105 CR 4216 - Simms
8C	BUCHANAN BAPTIST CHURCH 3635 Buchanan Loop Rd - Texarkana	28	CROSSROADS COMMUNITY CENTER 10650 FM 561 - Simms
9	NASH SCHOOL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 100 BURTON ST - Nash	29	WARDS CREEK BAPTIST CHURCH 17 CR 4239 - Simms



Ward 4 Vacancy
 Recommendation Tally Round 1
 August 14, 2017

	Total	Bruggeman	Matlock	Ray	Williams	Paddock	Davis
Casey II	0						
Murray-Alcorn	5	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Leave Vacant							

8-14-17
Sparks

Communication: Ward 4 Appointment Tally Sheet & Ballots (Consent Items)



Ward 4 Ballot

☒ Christie Alcorn

☐ Walter T. Casey II

Signature: *Bob Brullemar*



Ward 4 Ballot

☒ Christie Alcorn

☐ Walter T. Casey II

Signature: _____

Jean D. Matlock



Ward 4 Ballot

☒ Christie Alcorn

☐ Walter T. Casey II

Signature: Betty Williams



Ward 4 Ballot

☒ Christie Alcorn

☐ Walter T. Casey II

Signature: Christy Padgett



Ward 4 Ballot

☒

Christie Alcorn

☐

Walter T. Casey II

Signature: _____

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to be "Joe Davis", is written over a horizontal line. The signature is fluid and cursive.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/4/2017 5:16 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** John Whitson, City Manager
Subject: Ordinance No. 2017-083 setting and ordering the rates to be charged by
Centerpoint Energy for natural gas.
Briefing: 8/28/2017 **Public Hearing:** 8/28/2017 **Second Briefing:** 8/28/2017 **Council Vote:** 8/28/2017

Item ScheduleSchedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

CenterPoint Energy Resources Corporation d/b/a CenterPoint Energy Arkla (CENTERPOINT) has filed with the City Secretary its "Statement of Intent" to increase its rates for delivering and selling natural gas in Texarkana.

As a regulatory authority, as defined in TEX. UTIL. CODE § 101.003(13), the city has the authority:

- To make reasonable inspections of the papers, books, accounts, documents, or other business records of the utility. TEX. UTIL. CODE § 102.203
- To require the filing of rates, rules, and regulations. TEX. UTIL. CODE § 102.151
- To fix just and reasonable standards of service to be followed by the utility. TEX. UTIL. CODE § 104.252
- To provide for the examination and testing of equipment. TEX. UTIL. CODE § 102.205
- To engage rate consultants, accountants, auditors, attorneys and engineers to assist in ratemaking proceedings. TEX. UTIL. CODE § 103.022.
- To establish rates. TEX. UTIL. CODE § 103.001.

TEX. UTIL. CODE § 103.022 gives cities the right to hire rate consultants, auditors, attorneys, and engineers to assist with the ratemaking proceedings upon request by the city; the public utility is required to reimburse the governing body for the reasonable costs of such services, which are passed on to the ratepayers. A city may, of course, elect to pay for such services from tax generated revenue. The city should plan expenditures not only on a basis of reasonableness but also on a basis of cost effectiveness.

Under TEX. UTIL. CODE § 102.005, the Commission may advise and assist municipalities upon request in connection with questions and proceedings under the statute. Cities should be aware, however, that budgetary constraints imposed by the Legislature limit the resources that the Commission has available for providing such assistance.

City of Texarkana, Texas

The procedures and legal standards for ratemaking proceedings are generally contained in TEX. UTIL. CODE Chapters 102 and 104. Ratemaking proceedings are typically initiated by a utility by filing a statement of intent to increase rates under TEX. UTIL. CODE § 104.102. The utility must provide notice in accordance with TEX. UTIL. CODE § 104.103. The city, however, may initiate a rate proceeding on its own motion or on the complaint of any affected person, and if, after notice and hearing, it finds that existing rates are unreasonable or in violation of the law, it may adopt new rates. TEX. UTIL. CODE § 104.151.

Rate proceedings before the city may generally be processed according to any applicable provisions of the city charter (Texarkana City Charter does not have any provision related to regulating utility rates). However, TEX. UTIL. CODE § 103.021(b) requires that the city make its rate determination using the procedures and requirements of Title 3, Subtitle A (the Gas Utility Regulatory Act) of the Texas Utilities Code.

Once the proper statement of intent is filed and notice is given, the city council may on its own motion or upon the complaint of any affected person hold a hearing or hearings to determine the propriety of the change. This decision may be made at any time within 30 days from the date when the change would or has become effective, upon reasonable notice to all affected parties. TEX. UTIL. CODE § 104.105. The city council is required to provide an opportunity for hearing in each case where the change would constitute a major change as defined in TEX. UTIL. CODE § 104.101. TEX. UTIL. CODE § 104.104 prohibits a major change to take effect prior to the end of the 35-day period prescribed by TEX. UTIL. CODE § 104.102. An informal proceeding may satisfy the requirement if no complaint is received before the expiration of 45 days after notice of the change has been filed.

TEX. UTIL. CODE § 102.251 requires that a record be kept of the proceeding before the city. TEX. UTIL. CODE § 102.252 provides that all parties to the proceeding are entitled to be heard in person or by an attorney. Although the TEX. UTIL. CODE does not define the term “party,” TEX. UTIL. CODE § 105.051 refers to complaints made by any “affected person.” Presumably, any “affected person” may be permitted to become a party to the proceeding. An “affected person” is defined in TEX. UTIL. CODE § 101.003(1) as a gas utility affected by an action of a regulatory authority, a person whose utility service or rates are affected by a proceeding before a regulatory authority, or a person who is a competitor of a gas utility with respect to a service performed by the utility or wants to enter into competition with a gas utility. Mere participation in the proceeding does not confer party status on a person. Party status is conferred only when the city names or admits the person as a party to the proceeding. A party to the proceeding may appeal the city's action to the Railroad Commission. See TEX. ATT'Y GEN. OP. NO. MW-355 (1981).

A city has several options available concerning the scope of the data it will consider in connection with applications for rate increases. The city may consider data covering the utility's cost of providing service in just the municipality, or it may consider system-wide data. TEX. UTIL. CODE § 103.021. In appropriate situations, the city may limit the scope of the hearing to consider an identifiable rate factor that can be easily segregated. See *Railroad Comm'n v. City of Fort Worth*, 576 S.W.2d 899 (Tex. Civ. App.--Austin 1979, writ. ref'd n. r. e.).

Potential Options:

Once the statement of intent has been filed, the city has several options for handling the rate request. It may take no action and allow the proposed rate increase to take effect automatically at least 35 days after the date of filing. Or the city, depending on what its investigation reveals, may:

City of Texarkana, Texas

- 1) expressly deny any rate increase;
- 2) expressly grant the proposed rate increase in full;
- 3) expressly grant a rate increase less than that requested;
- 4) expressly set rates that are lower than the rates the utility is charging.

The city council should maintain a formal record of its decision, whether through ordinance or minutes. Whatever the city's decision, the utility should be advised promptly in writing.

If the city finds that it cannot make an informed decision before the proposed effective date, it may suspend the proposed rate pursuant to TEX. UTIL. CODE § 104.107. Upon delivery to the affected utility of a written statement of its reasons, the city may suspend the operation of the rate schedule for a period of 90 days beyond the date on which the schedule would otherwise have gone into effect giving the city a total of 125 days to review the proposed rate increase.

If the city has not made a final determination within 125 days after the proposed effective date, TEX. UTIL. CODE § 104.107(b) provides that the regulatory authority is considered to have approved the rate schedule. This approval, however, is subject to the city's authority thereafter to continue a hearing in progress.

If the city chooses to suspend the rates, it may consider establishing temporary rates for the period of suspension. TEX. UTIL. CODE § 104.108. Temporary rates may be subject to credit or refund upon setting the final rate. Bonded rates do not apply to cities, because they have to make a decision by the 125th day (which is 90 days from the date the rates would otherwise have gone into effect). TEX. UTIL. CODE § 104.109.

Fiscal Implications:

Gas sales include collection of franchise fees which will also increase along with the rate increase. Gas Franchise Fee Collections have been:

FY	General Fund	Economic Development Fund	Total
2017	\$204,619.42	\$68,206.46	\$272,825.88
2016	\$208,142.60	\$69,380.84	\$277,523.44
2015	\$296,517.22	\$98,839.06	\$395,356.28
2014	\$311,445.08	\$103,815.01	\$415,260.09

Staff Recommendation:

Approve the rates as submitted.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2017-083 ORD Fixing and Ordering Natural Gas Rates (DOC)
- b. 2017-083 ATTH 01 Statement of Intent to Increase Rates (PDF)
- c. 2017-083 ATTH 02 Natural Gas Bill Analysis 25 Texas Cities (PDF)
- d. 2017-083 EXH A Rate Schedule (PDF)
- e. 2017-083 ATTH 03 Hearing Procedure (PDF)
- f. 2017-083 ATTH 04 Steps in a Rate Case (PDF)
- g. 2017-083 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	John Whitson	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/03/2017 3:10 PM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Finance Review	Completed	08/03/2017
3:59 PM				
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed	08/03/2017
4:12 PM				
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Deputy City Manager Review	Completed	
	08/04/2017 9:36 AM			
Deputy City Manager -	Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	08/04/2017 9:43 AM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/04/2017 3:53 PM			
City Manager	John Whitson	Review	Completed	08/04/2017
4:09 PM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/14/2017
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2017 - 083

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ORDERING THE RATES TO BE CHARGED BY CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORPORATION, D/B/A CENTERPOINT ENERGY ARKANSAS GAS, FOR NATURAL GAS AND NATURAL GAS SERVICE TO RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL CUSTOMERS WITHIN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS; INCLUDING A REPEALER CLAUSE AND A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, On July 27, 2017, CenterPoint Energy Resources Corporation, d/b/a CenterPoint Energy Arkla (CENTERPOINT), filed a Statement of Intent with the City Secretary to increase rates in the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, On September 2, 2016, the Arkansas Public Service Commission published Order Number 8 (Docket No. 15-098-U) approving CENTERPOINT rates for its Arkansas service areas; and

WHEREAS, the CENTERPOINT filing meets the filing requirements as set by Texas Utility Code §104.102; and

WHEREAS, the rate schedules have been considered by the City Council, and it is the opinion of the City Council that the rate schedules and service charges proposed for residential and commercial gas service by CENTERPOINT in the City of Texarkana, Texas, are just and reasonable, and should be approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That CENTERPOINT is hereby ordered to issue and file with the City Clerk of the City of Texarkana, Texas, tariff sheets containing residential and commercial rate schedules identical to those rate schedules attached hereto as **Exhibit “A”**, and that such rate schedules are hereby adopted, established, and authorized as proper, reasonable, and lawful rates for such natural gas service.

SECTION 2: That the rates, set out on the rate schedules filed pursuant to Section 1 hereof, are to be observed by CENTERPOINT, its successors and assigns until changed as provided by the Gas Utility Regulatory Act, Texas Utility Code Chapter 101 *et seq.*

SECTION 3: That this Order, determining the level of rates to be charged and applied by CENTERPOINT, shall be served upon CENTERPOINT by United States Mail.

SECTION 4: That the tariff sheets approved by this Ordinance shall become effective with bills rendered on or after September 1, 2017.

SECTION 5: That all applications and motions to intervene in this matter however designated, are hereby denied.

SECTION 6: That all Ordinances and parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

SECTION 7: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect on and after its date of passage by the City Council.

SECTION 8: That if any portion of the rates or service charges established herein shall be declared invalid for any reason, the invalidity hereof shall in no manner affect the validity and enforcement of the remainder of such rates for service charges.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **28th day of August, 2017.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



CenterPoint Energy
1111 Louisiana Street
Houston, TX 77002-5231
P.O. Box 2628
Houston, TX 77252-2628

July 27, 2017

Mayor and City Council
City of Texarkana
Texarkana, Texas

Re: Statement of Intent to Increase Rates

Ladies and Gentleman:

CenterPoint Energy Resources Corp., d/b/a CenterPoint Energy Arkla (“CenterPoint Arkla” or the “Company”) files this Statement of Intent to Increase Rates (“Statement of Intent”) within the City of Texarkana, Texas (“City”), which is a part of CenterPoint Arkla’s Texarkana, Texas Service Area. CenterPoint Arkla is a gas utility as defined by the Gas Utility Regulatory Act (“GURA”),¹ and the City has exclusive original jurisdiction to set rates for the Company pursuant to § 103.001 of GURA. CenterPoint Arkla serves approximately 9,394 residential customers, 1,469 small commercial customers and 3 large volume customers in the City. By this Statement of Intent, CenterPoint Arkla notifies the City of its intent to increase its rates effective September 1, 2017, which is at least 35 days from the date of this filing.

For many years, CenterPoint Arkla has provided the City with safe, adequate and reliable natural gas service at reasonable rates and has worked hard to control its operating costs while continuing to provide service at these reasonable rates. As a result of those efforts, the Company’s operating expenses have remained relatively flat since the Company implemented its last change in base rates almost 10 years ago. However, during that same period, the Company has continued to make substantial capital investments necessary to maintain a safe and reliable system, and those expenditures are continuing to grow due to aging infrastructure and increasingly more stringent pipeline safety and integrity regulations. Without the requested increase, CenterPoint Arkla’s current rates for service to customers in the City no longer provide a reasonable opportunity for CenterPoint Arkla to recover its operating costs and earn a fair return on its investment.

Last year, CenterPoint Arkla completed a major rate case in the State of Arkansas. As part of that proceeding, the Arkansas Public Service Commission (“APSC”) held public hearings in Little Rock, Texarkana and Jonesboro, Arkansas, and by Order dated September 2, 2016, the APSC approved new rates for the Company. A copy of the Order is attached as Exhibit A.

Consistent with the Company’s historical arrangement with the City, CenterPoint Arkla is presenting for consideration by the City rate schedules and tariffs consistent with those approved in Arkansas by the APSC, with the exception of the Gas Supply Rate Rider (“GSR Rider”) and certain riders that are expiring in Arkansas. The GSR Rider included in the proposed rates and tariffs is based off the GSR Rider approved by the Arkansas Public Service Commission, but it will specifically align gas costs paid by Nash, Redwater, Texarkana and Wake Village, Texas customers to the cost of the gas supplied to those customers so that customers in these cities do not overpay or underpay for their cost of gas.

¹ TEX. UTIL. CODE ANN. §§ 101.001, *et seq.*

City of Texarkana, Texas
July 27, 2017
Page 2 of 3

Accordingly, pursuant to GURA § 104.102, CenterPoint Arkla files this Statement of Intent with attached Rate Schedules containing the proposed revisions to the Company's rates and terms and conditions of service applicable in your City. The proposed Rate Schedules are attached as Exhibit B. Additionally, for convenience, Exhibit C shows a redlined comparison of the proposed rate schedules and tariffs against the current rate schedules and tariffs applicable in your City. The effect of the Company's proposed new rate schedules and tariff changes is to increase CenterPoint Arkla's net annual non-gas revenues in the City by approximately \$886,391 per year.

In addition to the proposed increases to rates for the residential, small commercial, and large volume commercial classes, CenterPoint Arkla proposes a new tariff: the Formula Rate Plan ("FRP") Rider. The FRP Rider supports infrastructure investment and adjusts rates annually if the Company is over or under recovering costs. This tariff was also approved by the APSC. The FRP Rider will replace the Main Replacement Program tariff currently on file in the City.

If approved, the proposed revisions to the rate schedules amount to an increase per month of approximately \$7.27 for the average residential customer in the City. The changes represent a total increase to the Company's revenues for the City of approximately 10.1%, and constitute a "major change" as that term is defined in GURA § 104.101.

Publication of required notice containing information relative to this Statement of Intent will be made in accordance with applicable statutes.

Finally, the Company may request reimbursement of all Company and City rate case expenses as allowed by law. The exact amount will not be known until the case is completed.

If you desire any additional information concerning these changes, we will be available at any time to discuss them with you.

Very truly yours,



Walter L. Bryant
Vice President – Regional Operations

Attachments

Attachment: 2017-083 ATTH 01 Statement of Intent to Increase Rates (1683 : 2017-083 ORD Setting and ordering natural gas rates)

City of Texarkana, Texas
July 27, 2017
Page 3 of 3

DELIVERED TO:

JENNIFER EVANS, City Secretary of
NAME OFFICE (Mayor, City Secretary, etc.)

the City of TEXARKANA on this 27th day of July 2017.

[Signature]
SIGNATURE

Attachment: 2017-083 ATTH 01 Statement of Intent to Increase Rates (1683 : 2017-083 ORD Setting and ordering natural gas rates)

SIX MCF RESIDENTIAL GAS BILL ANALYSIS FOR TWENTY-FIVE TEXAS CITIES



OVERSIGHT AND SAFETY DIVISION
GAS SERVICES
January through December 2016

Table of Contents

Introduction to Report		Page	1
Table 1	Total Bill	Page	2
Chart 1a	Total Bill	Page	3
Table 2	Analysis of Gas Bill Components	Pages	4 - 5
Table 3	Cost of Gas Portion of Total Bill	Page	6
Chart 3a	Average Cost of Gas Portion of Total Bill by Quarter	Page	7
Chart 3b	Average Cost of Gas Portion of Total Bill Annually	Page	8
Table 4	Cost of Service Portion of Total Bill	Page	9
Chart 4a	Average Cost of Service by Quarter	Page	10

January through December 2016

Introduction

This analysis presents a summary of the natural gas cost of service and cost of gas included in a 6 Mcf residential gas bill for twenty-five Texas cities. These cities are a diverse geographic representation of the State of Texas and are served by three major publicly held gas utility companies and two municipal gas utilities.

A residential gas bill is composed primarily of two costs, the cost to provide the service and the cost of gas. The cost to provide the service includes the assets or pipe in the ground and operation and maintenance expenses. The cost of gas includes the cost to the utility for the natural gas supplied to a residence.

The Six Mcf consumption level reflects the approximate monthly average consumption of gas on an annual basis for the State of Texas and is used in each Table as a basis for comparison.

All other items that may be reflected on a residential gas bill such as special tariff rider fees, penalties, taxes, applicable city fee, etc, normally included in a gross bill are excluded in this comparison.

January through December 2016

1

**TABLE 1 - TWENTY-FIVE TEXAS CITIES
SIX MCF RESIDENTIAL GAS BILL
TOTAL BILL**

City	Gas Utility	Jan-16	Feb-16	Mar-16	Apr-16	May-16	Jun-16	Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Average
Abilene	ATM	52.95	\$ 51.13	\$ 50.83	\$ 50.57	\$ 53.80	\$ 55.14	\$ 62.64	\$ 65.64	\$ 65.64	\$ 65.66	\$ 66.23	\$ 66.90	\$ 58.93
Amarillo	ATW	41.65	41.83	41.17	42.02	42.26	42.74	44.24	45.62	46.64	48.02	48.14	49.22	44.46
Austin	TGS	43.45	43.48	41.95	40.14	40.30	39.04	44.87	45.35	45.43	49.31	46.33	46.98	43.89
Beaumont	CEE	55.55	55.54	51.67	51.66	51.65	53.36	53.36	53.35	59.64	59.64	59.64	59.64	55.39
Brownsville	TGS	56.31	57.02	52.80	52.63	54.45	52.94	59.37	59.36	61.07	60.23	60.02	64.51	57.56
Bryan	ATM	52.95	51.13	50.83	50.57	53.80	55.14	62.64	65.64	65.64	65.66	66.23	66.90	58.93
Corpus Christi	MUN	50.69	52.07	50.15	47.81	48.77	49.19	53.21	54.95	55.49	55.43	57.53	52.85	52.35
Dallas	ATM	52.56	50.74	50.44	50.19	53.41	55.06	57.64	57.64	57.64	65.58	66.14	66.82	56.99
El Paso	TGS	54.29	39.06	37.21	35.44	36.28	36.19	40.20	40.02	38.71	45.33	44.43	47.37	41.21
Ft. Worth	ATM	52.95	51.13	50.83	50.57	53.80	55.14	62.64	65.64	65.64	65.66	66.23	66.90	58.93
Galveston	TGS	55.16	55.75	52.41	51.96	63.67	61.12	66.90	66.96	71.20	69.88	70.59	75.40	63.42
Houston	CEE	48.44	45.26	45.25	45.24	45.24	45.80	45.80	50.01	50.01	50.01	49.99	49.99	47.59
Laredo	CEE	62.97	60.32	60.31	60.30	60.30	61.43	61.43	63.86	63.85	63.85	63.85	63.84	62.19
Lubbock	ATW	43.26	43.44	42.78	41.88	43.87	44.35	45.85	47.23	48.25	49.63	49.75	50.83	45.93
McAllen	TGS	56.31	57.02	52.80	52.63	54.45	52.94	59.37	59.36	66.27	63.38	63.18	67.66	58.78
Midland	ATW	42.76	42.94	44.04	43.14	43.38	43.86	45.36	46.74	47.76	49.14	49.26	50.34	45.73
Odessa	ATW	42.76	42.94	44.04	43.14	43.38	43.86	45.36	46.74	47.76	49.14	49.26	50.34	45.73
San Angelo	ATM	52.95	51.13	50.83	50.57	53.80	55.14	62.64	65.64	65.64	65.66	66.23	66.90	58.93
San Antonio *	MUN	43.31	45.23	46.31	46.30	42.58	42.45	46.07	47.34	48.39	48.27	47.57	47.38	45.93
Sherman	ATM	52.95	51.13	50.83	50.57	53.80	55.14	62.64	65.64	65.64	65.66	66.23	66.90	58.93
Temple	ATM	52.95	51.13	50.83	50.57	53.80	55.14	62.64	65.64	65.64	65.66	66.23	66.90	58.93
Texarkana	CEA	47.41	57.31	53.67	53.67	53.67	53.67	53.67	53.67	53.67	53.67	61.04	61.04	54.68
Tyler	CEE	45.86	45.86	43.58	43.58	45.29	45.29	53.36	53.35	59.64	50.05	50.05	50.05	48.83
Waco	ATM	52.95	51.13	50.83	50.57	53.80	55.14	62.64	65.64	65.64	65.66	66.23	66.90	58.93
Wichita Falls	ATM	52.95	51.13	50.83	50.57	53.80	55.14	62.64	65.64	65.64	65.66	66.23	66.90	58.93
Average		\$ 50.65	\$ 49.79	\$ 48.69	\$ 48.25	\$ 50.13	\$ 50.58	\$ 55.09	\$ 56.67	\$ 57.86	\$ 58.23	\$ 58.66	\$ 59.58	\$ 53.68
Quarter Average				\$ 49.71			\$ 49.65			\$ 56.54			\$ 58.82	

* The City of San Antonio includes a \$2.20 per Mcf Base Cost of Gas in the base rates, i.e., For comparison, the \$2.20 per Mcf Base Cost of gas is removed from the Cost of Service Base Rates and included in the Cost of Gas Calculations.
The Total Gas Bill includes the Cost of Service plus the Cost of Gas.

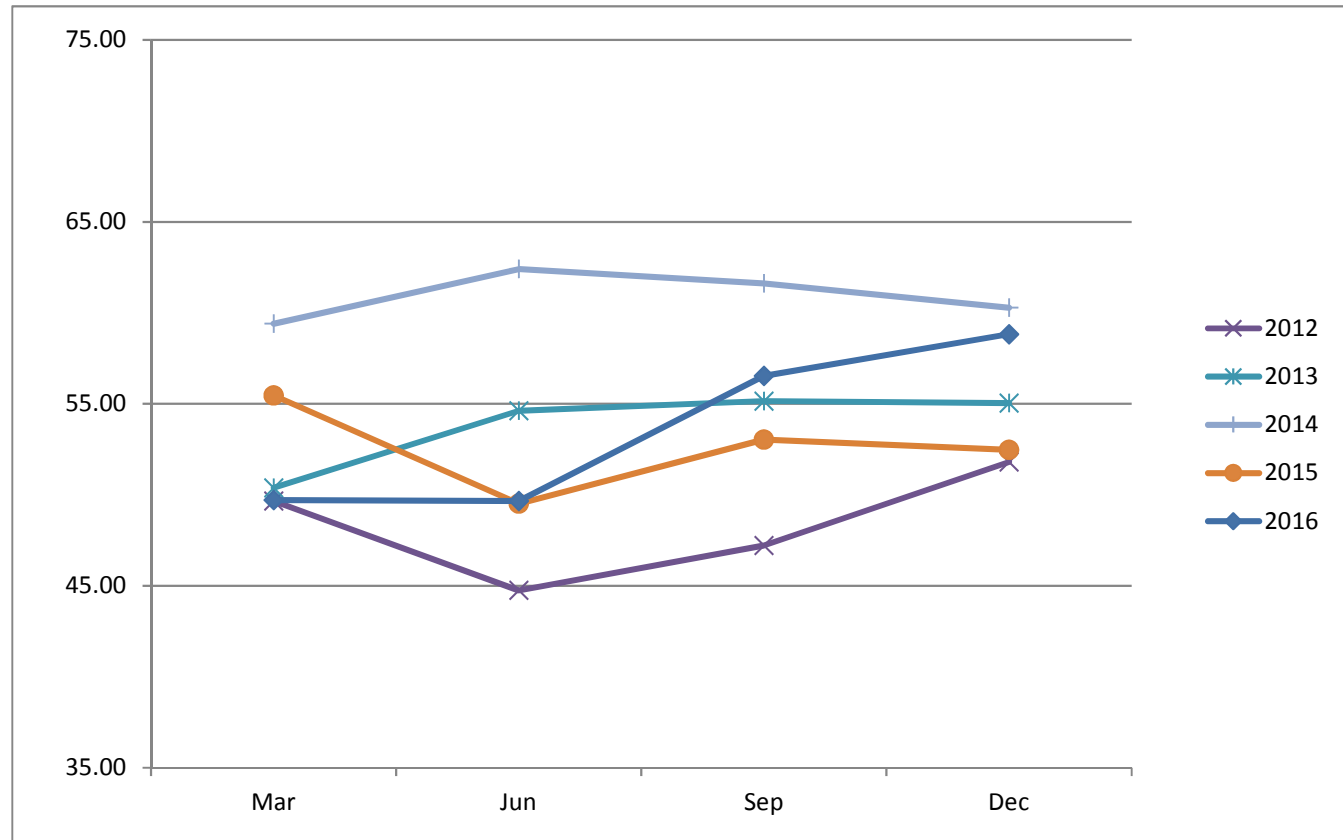
ATM	Atmos Energy Corp.	TGS	Texas Gas Service
CEA	CenterPoint Energy Arkla	MUN	Municipal
CEE	CenterPoint Energy Entex		

January through December 2016

2

Attachment: 2017-083 ATTH 02 Natural Gas Bill Analysis 25 Texas Cities (1683 : 2017-083 ORD Setting

**CHART 1a - TWENTY-FIVE TEXAS CITIES
SIX MCF RESIDENTIAL GAS BILL
TOTAL BILL**



January through December 2016

**TABLE 2 - TWENTY-FIVE TEXAS CITIES
SIX MCF RESIDENTIAL GAS BILL
ANALYSIS OF GAS BILL COMPONENTS**

City	Gas Utility	Jan-16			Feb-16			Mar-16			Apr-16			May-16			Jun-16		
		A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C
Abilene	ATM	\$ 24.58	\$ 28.37	\$ 52.95	\$ 24.58	\$ 26.55	\$ 51.13	\$ 24.58	\$ 26.25	\$ 50.83	\$ 24.58	\$ 26.00	\$ 50.57	\$ 24.58	\$ 29.22	\$ 53.80	\$ 25.95	\$ 29.19	\$ 55.14
Amarillo	ATW	22.93	18.72	41.65	22.93	18.90	41.83	22.93	18.24	41.17	24.68	17.34	42.02	24.68	17.58	42.26	24.68	18.06	42.74
Austin	TGS	22.31	21.14	43.45	22.31	21.17	43.48	22.31	19.64	41.95	22.31	17.83	40.14	22.31	17.99	40.30	22.31	16.73	39.04
Beaumont	CEE	27.02	28.53	55.55	27.02	28.52	55.54	27.02	24.65	51.67	27.02	24.65	51.66	27.02	24.64	51.65	28.73	24.63	53.36
Brownsville	TGS	42.84	13.48	56.31	42.84	14.18	57.02	42.84	9.96	52.80	42.84	9.79	52.63	42.84	11.61	54.45	42.84	10.10	52.94
Bryan	ATM	24.58	28.37	52.95	24.58	26.55	51.13	24.58	26.25	50.83	24.58	26.00	50.57	24.58	29.22	53.80	25.95	29.19	55.14
Corpus Christi	MUN	33.35	17.34	50.69	33.35	18.72	52.07	33.35	16.80	50.15	33.35	14.46	47.81	33.35	15.42	48.77	33.35	15.84	49.19
Dallas	ATM	24.19	28.37	52.56	24.19	26.55	50.74	24.19	26.25	50.44	24.19	26.00	50.19	24.19	29.22	53.41	25.86	29.19	55.06
El Paso	TGS	31.97	22.32	54.29	16.73	22.33	39.06	16.73	20.48	37.21	16.73	18.71	35.44	16.73	19.55	36.28	16.73	19.46	36.19
Ft. Worth	ATM	24.58	28.37	52.95	24.58	26.55	51.13	24.58	26.25	50.83	24.58	26.00	50.57	24.58	29.22	53.80	25.95	29.19	55.14
Galveston	TGS	30.84	24.32	55.16	30.84	24.91	55.75	30.84	21.57	52.41	30.84	21.13	51.96	40.37	23.30	63.67	40.37	20.75	61.12
Houston	CEE	17.14	31.31	48.44	17.14	28.12	45.26	17.14	28.11	45.25	17.14	28.10	45.24	17.14	28.10	45.24	17.70	28.10	45.80
Laredo	CEE	33.15	29.82	62.97	33.15	27.17	60.32	33.15	27.16	60.31	33.15	27.15	60.30	33.15	27.15	60.30	34.28	27.15	61.43
Lubbock	ATW	24.54	18.72	43.26	24.54	18.90	43.44	24.54	18.24	42.78	24.54	17.34	41.88	26.29	17.58	43.87	26.29	18.06	44.35
McAllen	TGS	42.84	13.48	56.31	42.84	14.18	57.02	42.84	9.96	52.80	42.84	9.79	52.63	42.84	11.61	54.45	42.84	10.10	52.94
Midland	ATW	24.04	18.72	42.76	24.04	18.90	42.94	25.80	18.24	44.04	25.80	17.34	43.14	25.80	17.58	43.38	25.80	18.06	43.86
Odessa	ATW	24.04	18.72	42.76	24.04	18.90	42.94	25.80	18.24	44.04	25.80	17.34	43.14	25.80	17.58	43.38	25.80	18.06	43.86
San Angelo	ATM	24.58	28.37	52.95	24.58	26.55	51.13	24.58	26.25	50.83	24.58	26.00	50.57	24.58	29.22	53.80	25.95	29.19	55.14
San Antonio *	MUN	25.75	17.56	43.31	25.75	19.48	45.23	25.75	20.56	46.31	25.75	20.55	46.30	25.75	16.83	42.58	25.75	16.70	42.45
Sherman	ATM	24.58	28.37	52.95	24.58	26.55	51.13	24.58	26.25	50.83	24.58	26.00	50.57	24.58	29.22	53.80	25.95	29.19	55.14
Temple	ATM	24.58	28.37	52.95	24.58	26.55	51.13	24.58	26.25	50.83	24.58	26.00	50.57	24.58	29.22	53.80	25.95	29.19	55.14
Texarkana	CEA	20.65	26.77	47.41	30.54	26.77	57.31	30.54	23.12	53.67	30.54	23.12	53.67	30.54	23.12	53.67	30.54	23.12	53.67
Tyler	CEE	27.02	18.84	45.86	27.02	18.84	45.86	27.02	16.57	43.58	27.02	16.57	43.58	28.73	16.57	45.29	28.73	16.57	45.29
Waco	ATM	24.58	28.37	52.95	24.58	26.55	51.13	24.58	26.25	50.83	24.58	26.00	50.57	24.58	29.22	53.80	25.95	29.19	55.14
Wichita Falls	ATM	24.58	28.37	52.95	24.58	26.55	51.13	24.58	26.25	50.83	24.58	26.00	50.57	24.58	29.22	53.80	25.95	29.19	55.14
Average		\$ 26.85	\$ 23.80	\$ 50.65	\$ 26.64	\$ 23.16	\$ 49.79	\$ 26.78	\$ 21.91	\$ 48.69	\$ 26.85	\$ 21.41	\$ 48.25	\$ 27.37	\$ 22.77	\$ 50.13	\$ 28.01	\$ 22.57	\$ 50.56

* The City of San Antonio includes a \$2.20 per Mcf Base Cost of Gas in the base rates, i.e., For comparison, the \$2.20 per Mcf Base Cost of gas is removed from the Cost of Service Base Rates and included in the Cost of Gas Calculation.
The Total Gas Bill includes the Cost of Service plus the Cost of Gas.

ATM	Atmos Energy Corp.	A = Cost of Service
CEA	CenterPoint Energy Arkla	B = Cost of Gas
CEE	CenterPoint Energy Entex	C = Total Bill
TGS	Texas Gas Service	
MUN	Municipal	

January through December 2016

Attachment: 2017-083 ATTH 02 Natural Gas Bill Analysis 25 Texas Cities (1683 : 2017-083 ORD Setting

**TABLE 2 - TWENTY-FIVE TEXAS CITIES
SIX MCF RESIDENTIAL GAS BILL
ANALYSIS OF GAS BILL COMPONENTS**

City	Gas Utility	Jul-16			Aug-16			Sep-16			Oct-16			Nov-16			Dec-16		
		A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C
Abilene	ATM	\$ 25.95	\$ 36.69	\$ 62.64	\$ 25.95	\$ 39.70	\$ 65.64	\$ 25.95	\$ 39.70	\$ 65.64	\$ 25.95	\$ 39.71	\$ 65.66	\$ 25.95	\$ 40.28	\$ 66.23	\$ 25.95	\$ 40.95	\$ 66.90
Amarillo	ATW	24.68	19.56	44.24	24.68	20.94	45.62	24.68	21.96	46.64	24.68	23.34	48.02	24.68	23.46	48.14	24.68	24.54	49.22
Austin	TGS	22.31	22.56	44.87	22.31	23.04	45.35	22.31	23.12	45.43	22.31	27.00	49.31	22.31	24.02	46.33	22.31	24.67	46.98
Beaumont	CEE	28.73	24.63	53.36	28.73	24.63	53.35	28.73	30.91	59.64	28.73	30.91	59.64	28.73	30.91	59.64	28.73	30.91	59.64
Brownsville	TGS	42.84	16.53	59.37	42.84	16.52	59.36	42.84	18.23	61.07	42.84	17.39	60.23	42.84	17.18	60.02	42.84	21.67	64.51
Bryan	ATM	25.95	36.69	62.64	25.95	39.70	65.64	25.95	39.70	65.64	25.95	39.71	65.66	25.95	40.28	66.23	25.95	40.95	66.90
Corpus Christi	MUN	33.35	19.86	53.21	33.35	21.60	54.95	33.35	22.14	55.49	33.35	22.08	55.43	33.35	24.18	57.53	33.35	19.50	52.85
Dallas	ATM	25.86	31.78	57.64	25.86	31.78	57.64	25.86	31.78	57.64	25.86	39.71	65.58	25.86	40.28	66.14	25.86	40.95	66.82
El Paso	TGS	16.73	23.47	40.20	16.73	23.29	40.02	16.73	21.98	38.71	23.04	22.29	45.33	23.04	21.39	44.43	23.04	24.33	47.37
Ft. Worth	ATM	25.95	36.69	62.64	25.95	39.70	65.64	25.95	39.70	65.64	25.95	39.71	65.66	25.95	40.28	66.23	25.95	40.95	66.90
Galveston	TGS	40.37	26.53	66.90	40.37	26.59	66.96	40.37	30.83	71.20	40.37	29.51	69.88	40.37	30.22	70.59	40.37	35.03	75.40
Houston	CEE	17.70	28.10	45.80	17.70	32.31	50.01	17.70	32.31	50.01	17.70	32.31	50.01	17.70	32.29	49.99	17.70	32.29	49.99
Laredo	CEE	34.28	27.15	61.43	34.28	29.58	63.86	34.28	29.57	63.85	34.28	29.57	63.85	34.28	29.57	63.85	34.28	29.56	63.84
Lubbock	ATW	26.29	19.56	45.85	26.29	20.94	47.23	26.29	21.96	48.25	26.29	23.34	49.63	26.29	23.46	49.75	26.29	24.54	50.83
McAllen	TGS	42.84	16.53	59.37	42.84	16.52	59.36	45.99	20.28	66.27	45.99	17.39	63.38	45.99	17.18	63.18	45.99	21.67	67.66
Midland	ATW	25.80	19.56	45.36	25.80	20.94	46.74	25.80	21.96	47.76	25.80	23.34	49.14	25.80	23.46	49.26	25.80	24.54	50.34
Odessa	ATW	25.80	19.56	45.36	25.80	20.94	46.74	25.80	21.96	47.76	25.80	23.34	49.14	25.80	23.46	49.26	25.80	24.54	50.34
San Angelo	ATM	25.95	36.69	62.64	25.95	39.70	65.64	25.95	39.70	65.64	25.95	39.71	65.66	25.95	40.28	66.23	25.95	40.95	66.90
San Antonio *	MUN	25.75	20.32	46.07	25.75	21.59	47.34	25.75	22.64	48.39	25.75	22.52	48.27	25.75	21.82	47.57	25.75	21.63	47.38
Sherman	ATM	25.95	36.69	62.64	25.95	39.70	65.64	25.95	39.70	65.64	25.95	39.71	65.66	25.95	40.28	66.23	25.95	40.95	66.90
Temple	ATM	25.95	36.69	62.64	25.95	39.70	65.64	25.95	39.70	65.64	25.95	39.71	65.66	25.95	40.28	66.23	25.95	40.95	66.90
Texarkana	CEA	30.54	23.12	53.67	30.54	23.12	53.67	30.54	23.12	53.67	30.54	23.12	53.67	30.54	30.49	61.04	30.54	30.49	61.04
Tyler	CEE	28.73	24.63	53.36	28.73	24.63	53.35	28.73	30.91	59.64	28.73	21.32	50.05	28.73	21.32	50.05	28.73	21.32	50.05
Waco	ATM	25.95	36.69	62.64	25.95	39.70	65.64	25.95	39.70	65.64	25.95	39.71	65.66	25.95	40.28	66.23	25.95	40.95	66.90
Wichita Falls	ATM	25.95	36.69	62.64	25.95	39.70	65.64	25.95	39.70	65.64	25.95	39.71	65.66	25.95	40.28	66.23	25.95	40.95	66.90
Average		\$ 28.01	\$ 27.08	\$ 55.09	\$ 28.01	\$ 28.66	\$ 56.67	\$ 28.13	\$ 29.73	\$ 57.86	\$ 28.39	\$ 29.85	\$ 58.23	\$ 28.39	\$ 30.28	\$ 58.66	\$ 28.39	\$ 31.19	\$ 59.58

* The City of San Antonio includes a \$2.20 per Mcf Base Cost of Gas in the base rates, i.e., For comparison, the \$2.20 per Mcf Base Cost of gas is removed from the Cost of Service Base Rates and included in the Cost of Gas Calculation.
The Total Gas Bill includes the Cost of Service plus the Cost of Gas.

ATM Atmos Energy Corp.
CEA CenterPoint Energy Arkla
CEE CenterPoint Energy Entex
TGS Texas Gas Service
MUN Municipal

A = Cost of Service
B = Cost of Gas
C = Total Bill

January through December 2016

Attachment: 2017-083 ATTH 02 Natural Gas Bill Analysis 25 Texas Cities (1683 : 2017-083 ORD Setting

**TABLE 3 - TWENTY-FIVE TEXAS CITIES
SIX MCF RESIDENTIAL GAS BILL
COST OF GAS**

City	Gas Utility	Jan-16	Feb-16	Mar-16	Apr-16	May-16	Jun-16	Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Average
Abilene	ATM	\$ 28.37	\$ 26.55	\$ 26.25	\$ 26.00	\$ 29.22	\$ 29.19	\$ 36.69	\$ 39.70	\$ 39.70	\$ 39.71	\$ 40.28	\$ 40.95	\$ 33.55
Amarillo	ATW	18.72	18.90	18.24	17.34	17.58	18.06	19.56	20.94	21.96	23.34	23.46	24.54	\$ 20.22
Austin	TGS	21.14	21.17	19.64	17.83	17.99	16.73	22.56	23.04	23.12	27.00	24.02	24.67	\$ 21.58
Beaumont	CEE	28.53	28.52	24.65	24.65	24.64	24.63	24.63	24.63	30.91	30.91	30.91	30.91	\$ 27.38
Brownsville	TGS	13.48	14.18	9.96	9.79	11.61	10.10	16.53	16.52	18.23	17.39	17.18	21.67	\$ 14.72
Bryan	ATM	28.37	26.55	26.25	26.00	29.22	29.19	36.69	39.70	39.70	39.71	40.28	40.95	\$ 33.55
Corpus Christi	MUN	17.34	18.72	16.80	14.46	15.42	15.84	19.86	21.60	22.14	22.08	24.18	19.50	\$ 19.00
Dallas	ATM	28.37	26.55	26.25	26.00	29.22	29.19	31.78	31.78	31.78	39.71	40.28	40.95	\$ 31.82
El Paso	TGS	22.32	22.33	20.48	18.71	19.55	19.46	23.47	23.29	21.98	22.29	21.39	24.33	\$ 21.63
Ft. Worth	ATM	28.37	26.55	26.25	26.00	29.22	29.19	36.69	39.70	39.70	39.71	40.28	40.95	\$ 33.55
Galveston	TGS	24.32	24.91	21.57	21.13	23.30	20.75	26.53	26.59	30.83	29.51	30.22	35.03	\$ 26.22
Houston	CEE	31.31	28.12	28.11	28.10	28.10	28.10	28.10	32.31	32.31	32.31	32.29	32.29	\$ 30.12
Laredo	CEE	29.82	27.17	27.16	27.15	27.15	27.15	27.15	29.58	29.57	29.57	29.57	29.56	\$ 28.38
Lubbock	ATW	18.72	18.90	18.24	17.34	17.58	18.06	19.56	20.94	21.96	23.34	23.46	24.54	\$ 20.22
McAllen	TGS	13.48	14.18	9.96	9.79	11.61	10.10	16.53	16.52	20.28	17.39	17.18	21.67	\$ 14.89
Midland	ATW	18.72	18.90	18.24	17.34	17.58	18.06	19.56	20.94	21.96	23.34	23.46	24.54	\$ 20.22
Odessa	ATW	18.72	18.90	18.24	17.34	17.58	18.06	19.56	20.94	21.96	23.34	23.46	24.54	\$ 20.22
San Angelo	ATM	28.37	26.55	26.25	26.00	29.22	29.19	36.69	39.70	39.70	39.71	40.28	40.95	\$ 33.55
San Antonio *	MUN	17.56	19.48	20.56	20.55	16.83	16.70	20.32	21.59	22.64	22.52	21.82	21.63	\$ 20.18
Sherman	ATM	28.37	26.55	26.25	26.00	29.22	29.19	36.69	39.70	39.70	39.71	40.28	40.95	\$ 33.55
Temple	ATM	28.37	26.55	26.25	26.00	29.22	29.19	36.69	39.70	39.70	39.71	40.28	40.95	\$ 33.55
Texarkana	CEA	26.77	26.77	23.12	23.12	23.12	23.12	23.12	23.12	23.12	23.12	30.49	30.49	\$ 24.96
Tyler	CEE	18.84	18.84	16.57	16.57	16.57	16.57	24.63	24.63	30.91	21.32	21.32	21.32	\$ 20.67
Waco	ATM	28.37	26.55	26.25	26.00	29.22	29.19	36.69	39.70	39.70	39.71	40.28	40.95	\$ 33.55
Wichita Falls	ATM	28.37	26.55	26.25	26.00	29.22	29.19	36.69	39.70	39.70	39.71	40.28	40.95	\$ 33.55
Average		\$ 23.80	\$ 23.16	\$ 21.91	\$ 21.41	\$ 22.77	\$ 22.57	\$ 27.08	\$ 28.66	\$ 29.73	\$ 29.85	\$ 30.28	\$ 31.19	\$ 26.03
Quarter Average				\$ 22.96			\$ 22.25			\$ 28.49			\$ 30.44	

* The City of San Antonio includes a \$2.20 per Mcf Base Cost of Gas in the base rates, i.e., For comparison, the \$2.20 per Mcf Base Cost of gas is removed from the Cost of Service Base Rates and included in the Cost of Gas Calculations.

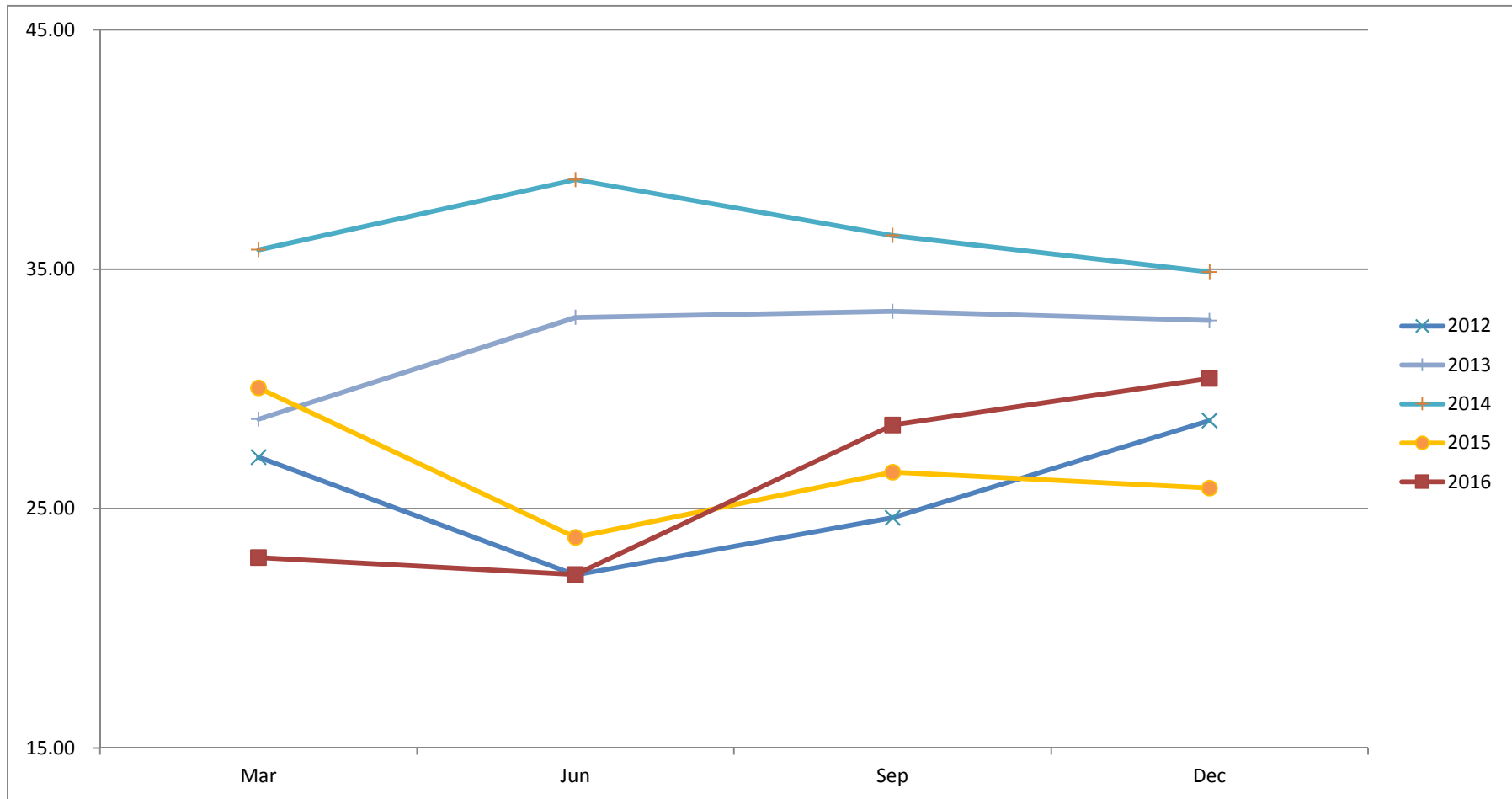
The Cost of Gas shown above is the Purchased Gas Adjustment (PGA) or Gas Cost Adjustment (GCA) as it is filed with the Railroad Commission of Texas as required by Statute and Commission rule. Municipal rates are obtained from the respective municipality.

January through December 2016

ATM	Atmos Energy Corp.	TGS	Texas Gas Service
CEA	CenterPoint Energy Arkla	MUN	Municipal
CEE	CenterPoint Energy Entex		

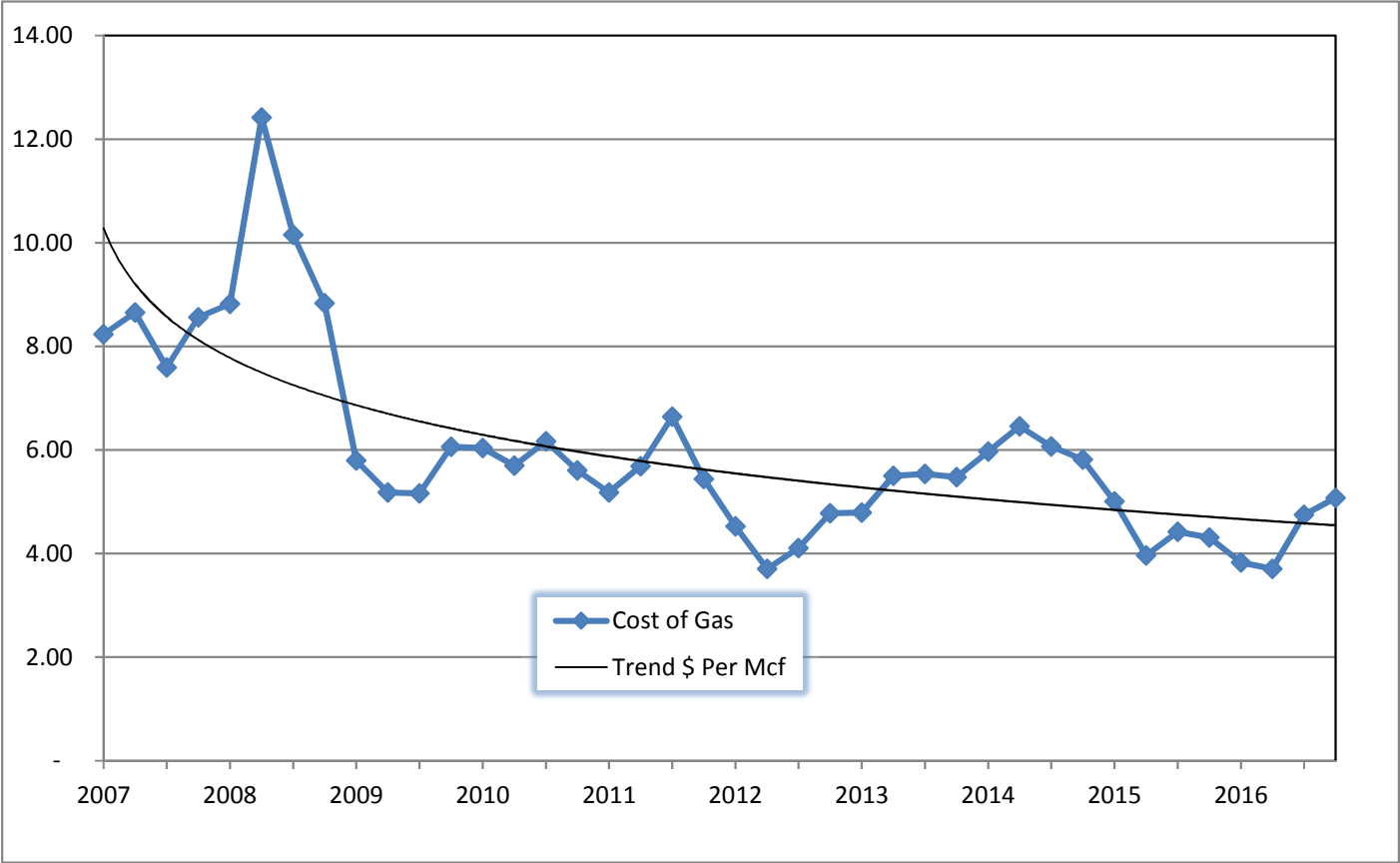
6

TABLE 3a - TWENTY-FIVE TEXAS CITIES
SIX MCF RESIDENTIAL GAS BILL
COST OF GAS



January through December 2016

TABLE 3b - TWENTY-FIVE TEXAS CITIES
SIX MCF RESIDENTIAL GAS BILL
COST OF GAS



January through December 2016

**TABLE 4 - TWENTY-FIVE TEXAS CITIES
SIX MCF RESIDENTIAL GAS BILL
COST OF SERVICE**

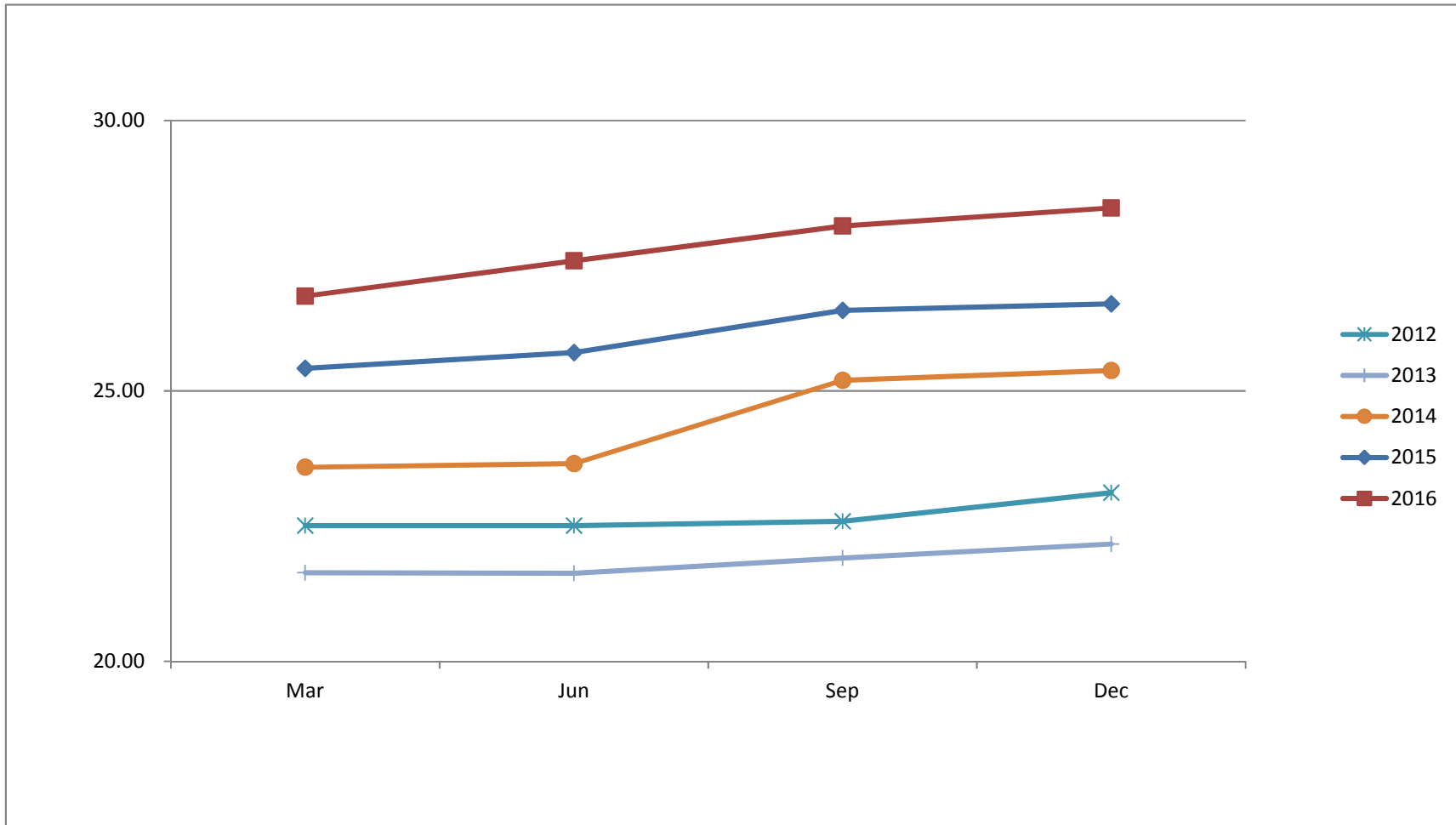
City	Gas Utility	Jan-16	Feb-16	Mar-16	Apr-16	May-16	Jun-16	Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Average
Abilene	ATM	\$ 24.58	\$ 24.58	\$ 24.58	\$ 24.58	\$ 24.58	\$ 25.95	\$ 25.95	\$ 25.95	\$ 25.95	\$ 25.95	\$ 25.95	\$ 25.95	\$ 25.38
Amarillo	ATW	22.93	22.93	22.93	24.68	24.68	24.68	24.68	24.68	24.68	24.68	24.68	24.68	\$ 24.24
Austin	TGS	22.31	22.31	22.31	22.31	22.31	22.31	22.31	22.31	22.31	22.31	22.31	22.31	\$ 22.31
Beaumont	CEE	27.02	27.02	27.02	27.02	27.02	28.73	28.73	28.73	28.73	28.73	28.73	28.73	\$ 28.02
Brownsville	TGS	42.84	42.84	42.84	42.84	42.84	42.84	42.84	42.84	42.84	42.84	42.84	42.84	\$ 42.84
Bryan	ATM	24.58	24.58	24.58	24.58	24.58	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	\$ 25.38
Corpus Christi	MUN	33.35	33.35	33.35	33.35	33.35	33.35	33.35	33.35	33.35	33.35	33.35	33.35	\$ 33.35
Dallas	ATM	24.19	24.19	24.19	24.19	24.19	25.86	25.86	25.86	25.86	25.86	25.86	25.86	\$ 25.17
El Paso	TGS	31.97	16.73	16.73	16.73	16.73	16.73	16.73	16.73	16.73	23.04	23.04	23.04	\$ 19.58
Ft. Worth	ATM	24.58	24.58	24.58	24.58	24.58	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	\$ 25.38
Galveston	TGS	30.84	30.84	30.84	30.84	40.37	40.37	40.37	40.37	40.37	40.37	40.37	40.37	\$ 37.19
Houston	CEE	17.14	17.14	17.14	17.14	17.14	17.70	17.70	17.70	17.70	17.70	17.70	17.70	\$ 17.46
Laredo	CEE	33.15	33.15	33.15	33.15	33.15	34.28	34.28	34.28	34.28	34.28	34.28	34.28	\$ 33.81
Lubbock	ATW	24.54	24.54	24.54	24.54	26.29	26.29	26.29	26.29	26.29	26.29	26.29	26.29	\$ 25.71
McAllen	TGS	42.84	42.84	42.84	42.84	42.84	42.84	42.84	42.84	45.99	45.99	45.99	45.99	\$ 43.89
Midland	ATW	24.04	24.04	25.80	25.80	25.80	25.80	25.80	25.80	25.80	25.80	25.80	25.80	\$ 25.51
Odessa	ATW	24.04	24.04	25.80	25.80	25.80	25.80	25.80	25.80	25.80	25.80	25.80	25.80	\$ 25.51
San Angelo	ATM	24.58	24.58	24.58	24.58	24.58	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	\$ 25.38
San Antonio *	MUN	25.75	25.75	25.75	25.75	25.75	25.75	25.75	25.75	25.75	25.75	25.75	25.75	\$ 25.75
Sherman	ATM	24.58	24.58	24.58	24.58	24.58	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	\$ 25.38
Temple	ATM	24.58	24.58	24.58	24.58	24.58	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	\$ 25.38
Texarkana	CEA	20.65	30.54	30.54	30.54	30.54	30.54	30.54	30.54	30.54	30.54	30.54	30.54	\$ 29.72
Tyler	CEE	27.02	27.02	27.02	27.02	28.73	28.73	28.73	28.73	28.73	28.73	28.73	28.73	\$ 28.16
Waco	ATM	24.58	24.58	24.58	24.58	24.58	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	\$ 25.38
Wichita Falls	ATM	24.58	24.58	24.58	24.58	24.58	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	25.95	\$ 25.38
Average		\$ 26.85	\$ 26.64	\$ 26.78	\$ 26.85	\$ 27.37	\$ 28.01	\$ 28.01	\$ 28.01	\$ 28.13	\$ 28.39	\$ 28.39	\$ 28.39	\$ 27.65
Quarter Average				\$ 26.75			\$ 27.41			\$ 28.05			\$ 28.39	

* The City of San Antonio includes a \$2.20 per Mcf Base Cost of Gas in the base rates, i.e., For comparison, the \$2.20 per Mcf Base Cost of gas is removed from the Cost of Service Base Rates and included in the Cost of gas Calculations.

The Cost of Service shown above is the customer charge and commodity (Per Mcf or Ccf) charge. It is the cost to the utility to provide service, excluding gas cost. Municipal rates are obtained from the respective municipality.

January through December 2016	ATM	Atmos Energy Corp.	TGS	Texas Gas Service
	CEA	CenterPoint Energy Arkla	MUN	Municipal
	CEE	CenterPoint Energy Entex		

TABLE 4 - TWENTY-FIVE TEXAS CITIES
SIX MCF RESIDENTIAL GAS BILL
COST OF SERVICE BY QUARTER



January through December 2016

From: [Stevens, Thomas D](#)
To: [TEX-Whitson, John](#)
Cc: [Johnston, Alan J.](#)
Subject: RE: CenterPoint Proposed Rates Compared to 25 Texas Cities
Date: Wednesday, August 02, 2017 7:49:59 AM
Attachments: [CNP Arkla Texarkana, TX Bill Comparison.xlsx](#)

Good morning John,

Jay shared with me your question from Friday regarding the Railroad Commission's report and us providing something similar for Texarkana. I am familiar with the Commission's 6 Mcf (or 60 Ccf) report that you shared, which as I understand it is intended to provide a comparison of utility bills throughout the state. I recently discussed this report with the Commission and a concern with this report is that a comparison of utility bills at one specific usage level, 6 Mcf, doesn't provide a complete picture. For example, a typical residential customer in Texarkana, TX uses approx. 1 Mcf (or 10 Ccf) per month during the summer months whereas they typically use more than 6 Mcf during the winter months.

Therefore, on the attached file I have provided the estimated current and proposed bills at varying usage levels. The reason these varying usage levels impact the comparison is that each utility has different rate structures. For example, one utility may have a higher customer charge and a lower volumetric rate whereas another utility has a lower customer charge and a higher volumetric rate. Therefore, while one utility may have a lower bill than a second utility at 6 Mcf, that same utility may have a higher bill than the second utility at 1 Mcf, for example.

I'd be happy to discuss this information further if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Tom Stevens
 Director of Regulatory Affairs
 CenterPoint Energy
 P.O. Box 4567
 Houston, Texas 77210
 Office 713-207-3583
 Cell 832-648-8943

From: Johnston, Alan J.
Sent: Friday, July 28, 2017 4:14 PM
To: TEX-Whitson, John <John.whitson@txkusa.org>
Cc: Stevens, Thomas D <thomas.stevens@centerpointenergy.com>
Subject: RE: CenterPoint Proposed Rates Compared to 25 Texas Cities

Attachment: 2017-083 ATTH 02 Natural Gas Bill Analysis 25 Texas Cities (1683 : 2017-083 ORD Setting and ordering natural gas rates)

Yes sir.
Let me see what we can do.
Have a good weekend.

Jay Johnston
870.779.6308

From: TEX-Whitson, John [<mailto:John.whitson@txkusa.org>]
Sent: Friday, July 28, 2017 3:52 PM
To: Johnston, Alan J. <jay.johnston@centerpointenergy.com>
Cc: Engelkes, Diane L. <diane.engelkes@centerpointenergy.com>
Subject: CenterPoint Proposed Rates Compared to 25 Texas Cities

EXTERNAL EMAIL

Jay,

On the Rail Road Commission webpage I found this report. It might be quite helpful if your rate folks could provide comparable (proforma Texarkana) data using the proposed rates. I am guessing that they are familiar with how the RRC staff prepares the attached report.

Thanks,

John A. Whitson, ICMA-CM
City Manager
PO Box 1967
Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967

220 Texas Blvd
Office (903) 798-3930
Cell (903) 949-7839
City Website: <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/>
City Council Agendas and Council Videos: <http://texarkanacitytx.igmp2.com/Citizens/Default.aspx>

***** This email is from an external sender outside of the CenterPoint Energy network. Be cautious about clicking links or opening attachments from unknown sources. *****

Residential Bill Comparison at Varying Monthly Usage (Ccf)

Current vs. Proposed Bills for Texarkana, TX¹

		0	10	25	50	60	75
CNP Arkla Current Bill	<i>Non-Gas Charges</i>	\$ 9.75	\$ 13.65	\$ 19.50	\$ 29.25	\$ 31.35	\$ 34.50
	<i>Cost of Gas</i>	\$ -	\$ 5.49	\$ 13.72	\$ 27.45	\$ 32.93	\$ 41.17
	Total Bill @ Current Rates	\$ 9.75	\$ 19.14	\$ 33.22	\$ 56.69	\$ 64.28	\$ 75.66
CNP Arkla Proposed Bill	<i>Non-Gas Charges</i>	\$ 10.75	\$ 15.72	\$ 22.29	\$ 32.51	\$ 36.60	\$ 42.73
	<i>Cost of Gas</i>	\$ -	\$ 5.72	\$ 14.29	\$ 28.58	\$ 34.29	\$ 42.86
	Total Bill @ Proposed Rates	\$ 10.75	\$ 21.43	\$ 36.57	\$ 61.09	\$ 70.89	\$ 85.60
	Proposed Increase	\$ 1.00	\$ 2.29	\$ 3.35	\$ 4.39	\$ 6.61	\$ 9.93

¹ Excluding taxes

2017-083 Exhibit "A"
(1 of 2)

CenterPoint Energy Resources Corporation Statement of Intent to Increase Rates													
Class of Service	Code	Customers	Object	Current Rates				Proposed Rates					
					Volume	Per Unit	Charge		Volume	Per Unit	Charge		
Residential	RS-1	9,394	Monthly Customer Charge				\$ 9.75				\$ 10.75		
			Natural Gas		First 50 Ccf	\$ 0.34655			First 15 Ccf	\$ 0.45335			
					Over 50 Ccf	\$ 0.16664			Over 15 Ccf	\$ 0.36576			
			Minimum Charge				\$ 9.75				\$ 10.75		
			Riders:	Gas Supply Rate					Gas Supply Rate				
				Main Replacement Program (adjusted monthly)					--removed--				
				Municipal Tax Adjustment					Municipal Tax Adjustment				
				Weather Normalization Adjustment					Weather Normalization Adjustment (applicable only on volumes in excess of 15 Ccf)				
				Trial Billing Determinant Rate Adjustment					Interim Billing Determinant Rate Adjustment				
Energy Efficiency Cost Recovery Rider					Energy Efficiency Cost Recovery Rider								
						Formula Rate Plan Rider (adjusted annually, beginning the first business day of October, 2017)							
						Average monthly increase for residential customer			\$ 7.27				
Small Commercial (Limited to 365,000 Ccf in any 12 consecutive month period)	SCS-1	1,469	Monthly Customer Charge				\$ 13.00				\$ 14.67		
			Natural Gas	Natural Gas - System Supply Option (SSO)	First 1,500 Ccf	\$ 0.15177				\$ 0.17133			
					1,501 - 15,000 Ccf	\$ 0.11479				\$ 0.12959			
					Over 15,000 Ccf	\$ 0.04921				\$ 0.05555			
				Natural Gas - Transportation Supply Option (TSO) Customers experiencing or anticipating an average daily demand of 25 MMBtu per day	First 150 MMBtu	\$ 1.49368			Natural Gas - Transportation Supply Option (TSO) Customers experiencing or anticipating an average daily demand of 10 MMBtu per day	\$ 1.68620			
				151-1,500 MMBtu	\$ 1.12973				\$ 1.27534				
				Over 1,500 MMBtu	\$ 0.48431				\$ 0.54673				
			Minimum Charge				\$ 13.00				\$ 14.67		
			Riders:	Gas Supply Rate					Gas Supply Rate				
				Main Replacement Program (adjusted monthly)					--removed--				
				Municipal Tax Adjustment					Municipal Tax Adjustment				
				Weather Normalization Adjustment					Weather Normalization Adjustment (applicable only on volumes in excess of 78 Ccf)				
				Trial Billing Determinant Rate Adjustment					Interim Billing Determinant Rate Adjustment				
				Energy Efficiency Cost Recovery Rider					Energy Efficiency Cost Recovery Rider				
									Formula Rate Plan Rider (adjusted annually, beginning the first business day of October, 2017)				
			Set-up TSO (Each Time)	Customer may switch between SSO and TSO seasonally provided they experience more than 80% of annual load during APR through OCT and who experience or anticipate an average daily demand of more than 25 MMBtu per day during any consecutive 30-day period of the preceding or succeeding APR through OCT.				\$ 300.00	Customer may switch between SSO and TSO seasonally provided they experience more than 80% of annual load during APR through OCT and who experience or anticipate an average daily demand of more than 10 MMBtu per day during any consecutive 30-day period of the preceding or succeeding APR through OCT.			\$ 300.00	
			Telemetering	In the event customer has in place working telemetering facilities and equipment; and the customer receives system supply service; and Company determines it necessary to keep the telemeter(s) operational, Company will arrange and pay for associated telecommunications cost while the customer receives sales service under the rate schedule. Customers electing seasonal transportation service pursuant to Part 21.6. shall be responsible for the full installed cost of telemetry equipment of standard make and manufacture to determine hourly and daily flow at customer's point of delivery.					Telemetering is required for customers electing and qualifying for transportation service. Company shall install telemetry equipment of standard make and manufacture to determine hourly and daily flow at customer's point of delivery. Customer shall choose between analog telemetry and wireless telemetry, if suitable wireless service is available. Customer will pay Company for telemetry equipment under one of the following options as chosen by the Customer:				
									Option 1: Customer agrees to provide an analog phone line for each meter and pay for standard telemetry equipment and installation costs for each meter. Customer will be subject to meter reading fees for an inoperable phone line for each meter.				
									Option 2: Customer will provide an analog phone line for each meter but elects to pay a monthly fee for standard telemetry equipment and installation costs for each meter. The Customer will be subject to meter reading fees for an inoperable phone line for each meter.				
									Non-pressure instrumentation per month per meter		\$ 30.00		
									Pressure instrumentation per month per meter		\$ 84.00		
									Option 3: Customer elects wireless service through CenterPoint for each meter and agrees to pay for standard telemetry equipment and installation costs for each meter. Customer will not be subject to meter reading fee.				
									Wireless service fee per month per meter		\$ 10.00		
									Option 4: Customer elects wireless service through CenterPoint for each meter and elects to pay a monthly fee for the standard telemetry equipment and installation costs for each meter. The customer will not be subject to meter reading fees.				
									Non-pressure instrumentation per month per meter		\$ 40.00		
									Pressure instrumentation per month per meter		\$ 94.00		
				Customer shall be responsible for installing and maintaining telecommunications lines. Should customer fail to maintain or repair telecommunications lines required to communicate with telemetry equipment, Company shall have the right to bill customer all labor and expense required to manually read the meter, at whatever intervals the Company may deem necessary.					If customer chooses analog telemetry, then customer shall be responsible for installing and maintaining telecommunications lines. Should customer fail to maintain or repair telecommunications lines required to communicate with telemetry equipment, Company shall have the right to bill customer all labor and expense required to manually read the meter, at whatever intervals the Company may deem necessary.				
If customer chooses wireless telemetry, then customer shall pay Company a monthly fee per meter for wireless telemetry service for the entire period such meter(s) is (are) served under this or any other transportation rate schedule.		\$ 10.00											
Large Commercial Firm Service	LCS-1	3	Monthly Distribution Customer Charge				\$ 290.00				\$ 290.00		
			Natural Gas	Distribution Demand Charge per MMBtu of Capacity Demand (CD)	Up to 400 MMBtu	\$ 6.17300			Up to 400 MMBtu	\$ 8.01586			
					Distribution Rate - All MMBtu consumed	Over 400 MMBtu	\$ 0.95380			Over 400 MMBtu	\$ 1.23854		
						\$ 0.02560							
			TSO Contract Administration Fee	Per month			\$ 350.00				\$ 332.61		
			Minimum Charge	Sum of: Distribution Customer Charge +		\$ 290.00				\$ 290.00			
				Distribution Demand Charge per MMBtu of Capacity Demand (CD) +	Up to 400 MMBtu	\$ 6.17300			Up to 400 MMBtu	\$ 8.01586			
					Over 400 MMBtu	\$ 0.95380			Over 400 MMBtu	\$ 1.23854			
				TSO Contract Administration Fee		\$ 350.00				\$ 332.61			
			Riders:	Gas Supply Rate					Gas Supply Rate				
				Main Replacement Program (adjusted monthly)					--removed--				
				Municipal Tax Adjustment					Municipal Tax Adjustment				
				Energy Efficiency Cost Recovery Rider					Energy Efficiency Cost Recovery Rider				
									Formula Rate Plan Rider (adjusted annually, beginning the first business day of October, 2017)				
			Set-up TSO (Each Time)	Customer may switch between SSO and TSO seasonally provided they experience more than 80% of annual load during APR through OCT and who experience or anticipate an average daily demand of more than 25 MMBtu per day during any consecutive 30-day period of the preceding or succeeding APR through OCT.				\$ 300.00	Customer may switch between SSO and TSO seasonally provided they experience more than 80% of annual load during APR through OCT and who experience or anticipate an average daily demand of more than 10 MMBtu per day during any consecutive 30-day period of the preceding or succeeding APR through OCT.			\$ 300.00	
			Telemetering	Telemetering is required under the TSO described in Part 3.1.3 of this rate schedule, including customers qualifying under Part 3.1.2 of the aggregation provision of this rate schedule. If Company does not have telemetry at customer's point of delivery, upon execution of the Agreement, Company shall install telemetry equipment of stand make and manufacture to determine hourly and daily flow of gas at customer's point of delivery. Customer will reimburse Company for the full, installed cost of such telemetry					Telemetering is required for all customers who receive service pursuant to this rate schedule, including customers qualifying under Part 3.1.2 of the aggregation provision of this rate schedule. If Company does not have telemetry at customer's point of delivery, upon execution of the Agreement, Company shall install telemetry equipment of stand make and manufacture to determine hourly and daily flow of gas at customer's point of delivery. Customer shall choose between analog telemetry and wireless telemetry, if suitable wireless service is available. Customer will pay Company for telemetry equipment under one of the following payment options as chosen by the customer:				
									Option 1: Customer agrees to provide an analog phone line for each meter and pay for standard telemetry equipment and installation costs for each meter. Customer will be subject to meter reading fees for an inoperable phone line for each meter.				
									Option 2: Customer will provide an analog phone line for each meter but elects to pay a monthly fee for standard telemetry equipment and installation costs for each meter. The Customer will be subject to meter reading fees for an inoperable phone line for each meter.				
									Non-pressure instrumentation per month per meter		\$ 30.00		
									Pressure instrumentation per month per meter		\$ 84.00		
									Option 3: Customer elects wireless service through CenterPoint for each meter and agrees to pay for standard telemetry equipment and installation costs for each meter. Customer will not be subject to meter reading fee.				
									Wireless service fee per month per meter		\$ 10.00		
									Option 4: Customer elects wireless service through CenterPoint for each meter and elects to pay a monthly fee for the standard telemetry equipment and installation costs for each meter. The customer will not be subject to meter reading fees.				
									Non-pressure instrumentation per month per meter		\$ 40.00		
									Pressure instrumentation per month per meter		\$ 94.00		
				Customer shall be responsible for installing and maintaining telecommunications lines. Should customer fail to maintain or repair telecommunications lines required to communicate with telemetry equipment, Company shall have the right to bill customer all labor and expense required to manually read the meter, at whatever intervals the Company may deem necessary.					If customer chooses analog telemetry, then customer shall be responsible for installing and maintaining telecommunications lines. Should customer fail to maintain or repair telecommunications lines required to communicate with telemetry equipment, Company shall have the right to bill customer all labor and expense required to manually read the meter, at whatever intervals the Company may deem necessary.				
									If customer chooses wireless telemetry, then customer shall pay Company a monthly fee per meter for wireless telemetry service for the entire period such meter(s) is (are) served under this or any other transportation rate schedule.		\$ 10.00		
Unmetered Gas Light Firm Sales Service	GL-1	Not Reported		The service is available where there is adequate capacity and suitable pressure. Customer is responsible for all installation and modifications subject to Company inspection. Ccf to be billed based on manufacturer's rated input for each gas light multiplied by the number of lights. The rate charged and riders shall be in accordance with the currently effective residential or commercial rate schedule otherwise applicable to the customer served. Except the Weather Normalization Adjustment rider shall not apply.				No change					
Small Commercial Firm Sales Service -- Off-Peak	SCS-2	Not Reported	Natural Gas	Natural Gas - System Supply Option (SSO)	First 1,500 Ccf	\$ 0.20857			\$ 0.24421				
					Next 13,500 Ccf	\$ 0.11479			\$ 0.13440				
					Over 15,000 Ccf	\$ 0.04921			\$ 0.05762				
				Natural Gas - Transportation Supply Option (TSO) Customers experiencing or anticipating an average daily demand of 25 MMBtu per day	First 150 MMBtu	\$ 2.05269			Natural Gas - Transportation Supply Option (TSO) Customers experiencing or anticipating an average daily demand of 10 MMBtu per day	\$ 2.40341			
	Next 1,350 MMBtu	\$ 1.12973				\$ 1.32275							
	Over 1,500 MMBtu	\$ 0.48431				\$ 0.56706							
All other Small Commercial Firm Sales -- Off-Peak SCS-2 prices and services same as Small Commercial Firm Sales Service SCS-1													

2017-083 Exhibit "A"
(2 of 2)

CenterPoint Energy Resources Corporation Statement of Intent to Increase Rates																			
Class of Service	Code	Customers	Object	Current Rates			Proposed Rates												
					Volume	Per Unit	Charge		Volume	Per Unit	Charge								
Small Commercial Firm Sales Service -- NGV	SCS-3	Not Reported	Natural Gas				This rate schedule is available at points of adequate capacity and suitable pressure on the Company's existing facilities. This rate schedule is available to any consumer engaging in business, professional, institutional, agricultural or other non-residential activity who purchases annual volumes less than 365,000 Ccf and who receives this natural gas from the Company through an individual meter, and whose sole usage of natural gas through this meter is to provide compressed natural gas for use as a vehicle fuel. Standby Service is not available under this rate schedule.												
							Company has historically allowed the volume usage of meters at business facilities under common ownership and subject to this rate schedule to be aggregated for the sole purpose of establishing eligibility for transportation as referenced in Part 3.1.3. of the Rate Schedule LCS-1. Customers historically qualifying for transportation under this aggregation provision shall remain subject to the rates and charges under this rate schedule in addition to any additional specific rates, charges, or adjustment riders peculiar to the TSO set out in Rate Schedule LCS-1, such as, but not limited to, administrative fees. Customers aggregating volume shall be subject to all provisions and policies governing TSO option customers as specified in LCS-1, except as provided for herein. Although no aggregation will be allowed for eligibility, the ability to aggregate for eligibility purposes at existing and new locations shall remain unchanged for transportation customers eligible under such aggregation provision prior to 21 SEP 02. Future aggregation for the purpose of qualification, except as otherwise referenced herein is prohibited. Each individual account of historically qualified customers shall be treated as a separate account and shall be subject to the same rates and charges under the originating SCS-3 or LCS rate schedule, and are additionally subject to any specific rates, charges or riders specific to the TSO.												
							Customer may switch between SSO and TSO seasonally provided they experience more than 80% of annual load during APR through OCT and who experience or anticipate an average daily demand of more than 10 MMBtu per day during any consecutive 30-day period of the preceding or succeeding APR through OCT.					\$	300.00						
							This rate schedule shall have an extended term of the shorter of three (3) years from the date of Commission approval or the completion of the Company's next general rate filing, unless otherwise extended further by Order of the Commission.												
			Monthly Customer Charge											\$	15.63				
			Natural Gas				Natural Gas - System Supply Option (SSO)					First 1,500 Ccf	\$	0.18242					
							1,501 - 15,000 Ccf					\$	0.13797						
							Over 15,000 Ccf					\$	0.05915						
							Natural Gas - Transportation Supply Option (TSO)					First 150 MMBtu	\$	1.79532					
			Customers experiencing or anticipating an average daily demand of 10 MMBtu per day					151-1,500 MMBtu	\$	1.35787									
								Over 1,500 MMBtu	\$	0.58211	\$	15.63							
			Riders:				Gas Supply Rate												
							Municipal Tax Adjustment												
							Interim Billing Determinant Rate Adjustment												
							Energy Efficiency Cost Recovery Rider												
			Formula Rate Plan Rider (adjusted annually, beginning the first business day of October, 2017)																
			Set-up TSO (Each Time)	Customer may switch between SSO and TSO seasonally provided they experience more than 80% of annual load during APR through OCT and who experience or anticipate an average daily demand of more than 25 MMBtu per day during any consecutive 30-day period of the preceding or succeeding APR through OCT.			\$	300.00	Customer may switch between SSO and TSO seasonally provided they experience more than 80% of annual load during APR through OCT and who experience or anticipate an average daily demand of more than 10 MMBtu per day during any consecutive 30-day period of the preceding or succeeding APR through OCT.					\$	300.00				
			Telemetrying							Telemetrying is required for customers electing and qualifying for transportation service. Company shall install telemetry equipment of standard make and manufacture to determine hourly and daily flow at customer's point of delivery. Customer shall choose between analog telemetry and wireless telemetry, if suitable wireless service is available. Customer will pay Company for telemetry equipment under one of the following payment options as chosen by the customer:									
										Option 1: Customer agrees to provide an analog phone line for each meter and pay for standard telemetry equipment and installation costs for each meter. Customer will be subject to meter reading fees for an inoperable phone line for each meter.									
										Option 2: Customer will provide an analog phone line for each meter but elects to pay a monthly fee for standard telemetry equipment and installation costs for each meter. The Customer will be subject to meter reading fees for an inoperable phone line for each meter.									
										Non-pressure instrumentation per month per meter					\$	30.00			
										Pressure instrumentation per month per meter					\$	84.00			
										Option 3: Customer elects wireless service through CenterPoint for each meter and agrees to pay for standard telemetry equipment and installation costs for each meter. Customer will not be subject to meter reading fee.									
Wireless service fee per month per meter										\$	10.00								
Option 4: Customer elects wireless service through CenterPoint for each meter and elects to pay a monthly fee for the standard telemetry equipment and installation costs for each meter. The customer will not be subject to meter reading fees.																			
Non-pressure instrumentation per month per meter											\$	40.00							
Pressure instrumentation per month per meter										\$	94.00								
If customer chooses analog telemetry, then customer shall be responsible for installing and maintaining telecommunications lines. Should customer fail to maintain or repair telecommunications lines required to communicate with telemetry equipment, Company shall have the right to bill customer all labor and expense required to manually read the meter, at whatever intervals the Company may deem necessary.																			
If customer chooses wireless telemetry, then customer shall pay Company a monthly fee per meter for wireless telemetry service for the entire period such meter(s) is (are) served under this or any other transportation rate schedule.											\$	10.00							
The effect of the Company's proposed new rate schedules and tariff changes is to increase CenterPoint Arkla's net annual non-gas revenues in the City (approximately)											\$	886,391							
The changes represent a total increase to the Company's revenues in the City of approximately:												10.1%							

Attachment: 2017-083 EXH A Rate Schedule (1683 : 2017-083 ORD Setting and ordering natural gas rates)

Hearing

TEX. UTIL. CODE § 102.251 requires that a record be kept of the proceeding before the city. TEX.UTIL. CODE § 102.252 provides that all parties to the proceeding are entitled to be heard in person or by an attorney. Although the TEX. UTIL. CODE does not define the term “party,” TEX.UTIL. CODE § 105.051 refers to complaints made by any “affected person.” Presumably, any “affected person” may be permitted to become a party to the proceeding. An “affected person” is defined in TEX. UTIL. CODE § 101.003(1) as a gas utility affected by an action of a regulatory authority, a person whose utility service or rates are affected by a proceeding before a regulatory authority, or a person who is a competitor of a gas utility with respect to a service performed by the utility or wants to enter into competition with a gas utility. Mere participation in the proceeding does not confer party status on a person. Party status is conferred only when the city names or admits the person as a party to the proceeding. A party to the proceeding may appeal the city's action to the Railroad Commission. See TEX. ATT'Y GEN. OP. NO. MW-355 (1981).

Affected Person:

1. a gas utility affected by an action of a regulatory authority, or
2. a person whose utility service or rates are affected by a proceeding before a regulatory authority, or
3. a person who is a competitor of a gas utility with respect to a service performed by the utility or wants to enter into competition with a gas utility.

Therefore, persons speaking at the public hearing shall state how they are an affected person before proceeding with their comments. The Mayor will then announce their “party” status prior to hearing the comments.

Steps in a Rate Case

Step	Action	Timeline
1	Utility files Statement of Intent to increase rates with the city	35 days before effective date. TEX. UTIL. CODE § 104.102(a)
2	City holds hearing, adopts or rejects proposed rates. TEX. UTIL. CODE § 103.021-103.022	Upon complaint by an affected person, hearing must be entered on within 30 days after the effective date of the increase. TEX. UTIL. CODE § 104.105(A)
3	A party to the city's proceeding, the residents of the municipality, or the ratepayers outside of the municipality may appeal to the governing body of the municipality. TEX. UTIL. CODE §§ 103.054(B)	Not later than the 30 th day after the date of the final decision by Commission filing a petition for review. TEX. UTIL. CODE §§ 103.051-103.054; Commission rule § 7.5
4	Commission holds a hearing	
5	Commission Hearing Examiner issues Proposal for Decision (PFD)	Within 60 days after the hearing is finally closed. GOV'T CODE 2001.143
6	Exceptions and Replies are filed after the date of service of a PFD.	<u>Exceptions</u> : within 15 days <u>Replies</u> : within 10 days after the deadline for filing Exceptions. Commission general rule § 1.142(a)
7	Railroad Commission issues Order	Within 185 days after the date the appeal is perfected, or the utility's proposed rates are considered approved. TEX. UTIL. CODE § 103.05
8	Motions for rehearing	Within 20 days after the date the final decision or order. Commission general rule § 1.149
9	Appeals to the Courts TEX. UTIL. CODE § 103.024 & 105.001	Not later than the 30 th day after the date on which the Commission's decision is final and appealable. TEX GOV'T CODE § 2001.176

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

The utility (Centerpoint Energy) is required to publish notice for four successive weeks in a newspaper having general circulation in each county with territory affected by the proposed change IAW Texas Utility Code § 104-103.

The city council is required to provide an opportunity for hearing in each case where the change would constitute a major change as defined in Texas Utility Code § 104.101.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/20/2017 2:12 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Ordinance No. 2017-084 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of
Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 upon all
Subject: taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Briefing: 9/5/2017 **Public Hearing:** 8/28/2017 **Second Briefing:** **Council**
Vote: 9/11/2017

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The annual budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 was presented to the City Council in a regular meeting on July 24, 2017. Budget open house meetings were conducted on August 7, 2017. A public hearing on the tax rate will be held on August 28, 2017 and again on September 5, 2017, with a vote to adopt the budget and the tax rate for fiscal year 2018 scheduled for September 11, 2017. The tax rate necessary to fund budgeted expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 is anticipated to be \$.7400 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation, which is increased over last year's rate of \$.7000 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation by \$.0400 cents. This increase will be used to pay for the unfunded amount of the employee compensation plan implemented in fiscal year 2017 and partial restoration of the fund balance for the Kress demolition project. Public posting of the proposed rate will be made in accordance with state requirements.

Potential Options:

- Adopt the rate as proposed at \$.7400 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation
- Decline adoption and maintain the rate at the prior adopted amount of \$.7000 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation

Fiscal Implications:

Adoption of the proposed rate will provide funding for expenditures proposed in the annual budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the proposed rate.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- a. 2017-084 ORD Adopting Tax Rate for FY 18 (DOC)
- b. 2017-084 ATTH 01 FY 18 Proposed Tax Rate Presentation (PDF)
- c. 2017-084 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/01/2017 12:36 PM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/01/2017
12:36 PM				
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Deputy City Manager Review	Completed	
	08/02/2017 2:40 PM			
Deputy City Manager -	Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	08/02/2017 3:31 PM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/02/2017 3:38 PM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	08/03/2017
2:19 PM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/14/2017
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-084

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2017, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of \$.7400 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuations on all of said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

- a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.513429 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018, which tax, when collected shall be appropriated to and deposited in and to the credit of the General Fund of said City of Texarkana, Texas. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 3.48 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000.00 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$86.94.
- b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.025709 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018,

for the operating expenses of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1, for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018, which tax, when collected shall be appropriated to and deposited in and to the credit of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 Fund of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

- c. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.200862 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2017.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

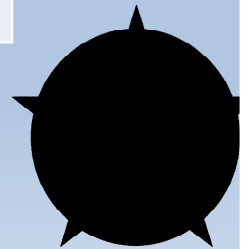


Adoption of Fiscal Year 2018 Tax Rate

▲
August 14, 2017

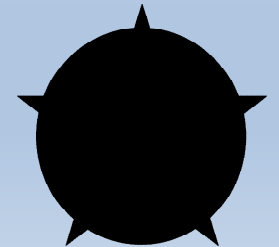
Change in Tax Rate

	<u>Current Rate CV</u>	<u>Proposed Rate CV</u>	<u>\$ Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>	<u>% Allocation</u>
Tax Rate	0.7000	0.7400	0.04	5.71%	
General Fund	11,504,466	12,356,896	852,430		96%
TIRZ #1	585,294	618,739	33,445		4%
Debt Service	4,834,212	4,834,212	-		
Total Current Taxes	16,923,972	17,809,847	885,875		100.00%



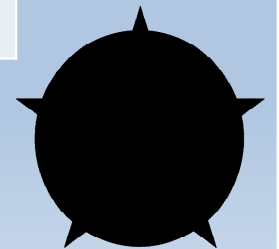
How much revenue is generated by a tax rate increase?

Revenue Generated By \$.01 Tax Rate Increase	221,469
General Fund	213,108
TIRZ 1 Fund	8,361



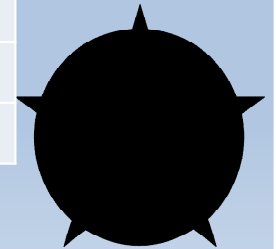
Tax Rate Distribution

Fund	Rate
General Fund	.513429
TIRZ 1 Fund	.025709
Debt Service Fund	.200862
Total Tax Rate	.740000



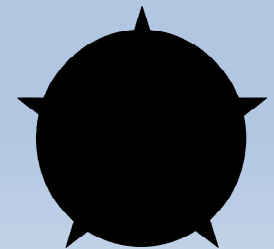
Impact to our Residents

<u>Home Value</u>	<u>Current Rate</u>	<u>Proposed Rate</u>	<u>Annual Change</u>	<u>Monthly Change</u>
\$100,000	\$700.00	\$740.00	\$40.00	\$3.33
\$200,000	\$1,400.00	\$1,480.00	\$80.00	\$6.67
\$300,000	\$2,100.00	\$2,220.00	\$120.00	\$10.00
\$400,000	\$2,800.00	\$2,960.00	\$160.00	\$13.33
\$500,000	\$3,500.00	\$3,700.00	\$200.00	\$16.67
\$600,000	\$4,200.00	\$4,440.00	\$240.00	\$20.00
\$700,000	\$4,900.00	\$5,180.00	\$280.00	\$23.33
\$800,000	\$5,600.00	\$5,920.00	\$320.00	\$26.67
\$900,000	\$6,300.00	\$6,660.00	\$360.00	\$30.00
\$1,000,000	\$7,000.00	\$7,400.00	\$400.00	\$33.33



Legal Requirements to Adopt Tax Rate

- Ordinance is required to fix the tax rate and levy in and for the City of Texarkana, Texas for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018
 - Ordinance No. 2017-084
- Adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget. This is required in addition to the vote to adopt the budget and the vote to set the tax rate.
 - Resolution 2017-085
- Must provide notice using language specified in Local Government Code Section 140.010 (e)
 - The required notice must be provided by September 1st or 30 days after each applicable certified appraisal roll is received
 - Published in newspaper or mailed to each property owner
- Two public hearings required; currently scheduled for August 28th and September 5th



Questions and Comments

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: High

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☒	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/3/2017 4:47 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Subject: Resolution No. 2017-085 ratifying the recently adopted budget that contains a
property tax rate that raises more total property taxes than the previous year.
Public **Second** **Council**
Briefing: 9/11/2017 **Hearing:** 8/28/2017 **Briefing:** **Vote:** 9/11/2017

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Local Government Code Section 102.007 requires, in a year when the adopted budget raises more property tax revenue than in the previous year, that the City Council ratify the adopted budget in a record vote that is considered separately from the vote to adopt the budget and the vote to adopt the tax rate.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

No specific fiscal implications. This is a statutory requirement.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- 2017-085 RES Ratifying Budget Raising More Property Tax Revenue Than Last Year (DOC)

City of Texarkana, Texas

b. 2017-085 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/01/2017 12:43 PM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Finance Review	Completed	08/01/2017
	12:43 PM			
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Deputy City Manager Review	Completed	
	08/02/2017 2:41 PM			
Deputy City Manager - Review	Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
	Completed	08/02/2017 3:34 PM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/02/2017 3:39 PM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	08/03/2017
	2:19 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/14/2017
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-085

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE RECENTLY ADOPTED BUDGET THAT CONTAINS A PROPERTY TAX RATE THAT RAISES MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN THE PREVIOUS YEAR; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has adopted its budget for the fiscal year 2017-2018; and

WHEREAS, the budget, as adopted, raises more revenue from property taxes than was raised from property taxes in the previous year; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code 102.007 requires the City to ratify the budget by a separate vote.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That in compliance with the requirements of Section 102.007(c), Local Government Code, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby ratify the property tax increase reflected in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2017-2018, which will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2016-2017.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall reflect the record vote of the City Council, with motion made by _____, seconded by _____, to approve this resolution having received _____ ayes and _____ nays and _____ abstaining, the resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th** day of **September, 2017**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/4/2017 4:46 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Resolution No. 2017-090 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract
Subject: Developer.
Public **Second** September 11, **Council**
Briefing: 8/28/2017 **Hearing:** 8/28/2017 **Briefing:** 2017 **Vote:** 9/25/2017

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This resolution is a renewal of the current economic development contract between the City and Jerry V. Sparks. No changes have been made to the terms of the contract and no hourly increase has been requested. Mr. Sparks plans to work on a part-time basis to help with the transition of new personnel to his current position.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

\$30,000 budgeted in the Economic Development Fund.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- 2017-090 RES Economic Development Services Contract (DOC)
- 2017-090 EXH 'A' Economic Development Services Contract (DOC)
- 2017-090 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/03/2017 3:51 PM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Finance Review	Completed	08/03/2017
	3:51 PM			
Purchasing and Contracting		Sharon Moore	Purchasing Review	
	Completed	08/03/2017 4:10 PM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Deputy City Manager Review	Completed	
	08/04/2017 9:35 AM			
Deputy City Manager - Review	Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
	Completed	08/04/2017 9:40 AM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/04/2017 3:53 PM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	08/04/2017
	4:09 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/14/2017
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-090

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE INTERIM CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT FOR SERVICES WITH JERRY V. SPARKS TO PROVIDE CITY SERVICES AS THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPER; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, requested to contract services for the development of strategy and implementation of policy and plans in the areas of community development, economic development, tax base development, tax infrastructure zone/districts, and other mutually agreed upon aspects of interest to the City; and

WHEREAS, the previous contract for services with Jerry V. Sparks to provide the City services as Economic Developer will expire September 30, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to renew and extend its contract with Jerry V. Sparks to provide City services as the Economic Developer under the terms and conditions of the contract, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit 'A'**.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to execute a contract for services with Jerry V. Sparks to provide City services as the Economic Developer, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit 'A'**, and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2: That the only changes to the contract terms under which the above-described services have been and will be provided to the City is provided for a contract term beginning on October 1, 2017 and ending on September 30, 2018.

SECTION 3: That the contract under which the above-described services have been provided to the City be and is hereby ratified and approved.

SECTION 4: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 25th day of September, 2017.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

EXHIBIT 'A'**Contract for Services****1. Names**

This agreement is between City of Texarkana, Texas, a Texas municipality (Client), and Jerry V. Sparks (Contractor).

2. Services to be performed

Contractor agrees to perform the following services for Client:

Contractor agrees to perform necessary tasks to develop strategy and implement policy and plans in the areas of community development, economic development, tax base development, and other mutually agreed upon aspects of interest to both contractor and client, and to provide periodic activity reports to City Council and City Manager.

3. Time for Performance

Contractor will perform the services according to the Schedule of Work set forth in Attachment 1 attached to and made part of this Agreement.

4. Payment

Client will pay Contractor as follows: \$40 per hour.

5. Terms of Payment

Contractor shall be paid according to the Schedule of Payments set forth in Attachment 1 attached to and made part of this Agreement. Contractor will submit invoices every 30 days to Client for all services performed. Client shall pay Contractor within 10 days from the date of Contractor's invoice.

EXHIBIT 'A'**6. Limited Liability**

This provision allocates the risks under this Agreement between Contractor and Client. Contractor's pricing reflects the allocation of risk and limitation of liability specified below.

Contractor's total liability to Client under this Agreement for damages, costs and expenses shall not exceed the compensation received by Contractor under this Agreement. However, Contractor shall remain liable for bodily injury or personal property damage resulting from grossly negligent or willful actions of Contractor, or Contractor's employees or agents, while on Client's premises to the extent such actions or omissions were not caused by Client.

NEITHER PARTY TO THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE LIABLE FOR THE OTHER'S LOST PROFITS, OR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER IN AN ACTION IN CONTRACT OR TORT, EVEN IF THE PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED BY THE OTHER PARTY OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

7. Equipment and Supplies

Contractor, at Contractor's expense, will provide all equipment, tools and supplies necessary to perform the contractual services.

8. Expenses

Contractor will be responsible for all expenses required for the performance of the contractual services, except for the following, which will be paid for by Client:
Client will reimburse contractor for travel expenses including airfare, mileage, overnight accommodations, and meals during travel, registration charges, fees, and other expenses associated with out-of-town travel. Client will reimburse contractor for time spent in travel at the rate of \$40 per hour. Contractor shall submit an itemized statement of these expenses. Client shall pay Contractor within 30 days from the date of each statement.

EXHIBIT 'A'**9. Terminating the Agreement**

This agreement will become effective when signed by both parties and will terminate on the earlier of September 30, 2018 or the date a party terminates the Agreement as provided below.

With reasonable cause, either party may terminate this Agreement effective immediately by giving written notice of termination for cause. Reasonable cause includes:

- A material violation of this Agreement, or
- Client's failure to pay Contractor's fees as provided in this agreement, where Contractor has demanded payment, in writing, and has not received payment at least 20 days after the date that such demand was sent to Client.

In addition, mutual agreement of both parties may terminate this Agreement at any time.

Contractor shall be entitled to full payment for services performed prior to the date this Agreement is terminated.

10. Independent Contractor Status

The parties intend Contractor to be an independent contractor in the performance of the services. Contractor and Client agree to the following rights consistent with an independent contractor relationship.

- Contractor will have the right to control and determine the methods and means of performing the contractual services.
- Contractor has the right to perform services for others during the term of this Agreement.
- Contractor has the right to hire assistants as subcontractors, or to use employees to provide the services required by this Agreement.
- Client shall not require Contractor or Contractor's employees or subcontractors to devote full time to performing the services required by this Agreement.
- Neither Contractor nor Contractor's employees or subcontractors are eligible to

EXHIBIT 'A'

participate in any employee pension, health, vacation pay, sick pay or other fringe benefit plan of Client.

11. State and Federal Taxes

Client will not:

- (a) Withhold Social Security and Medicare taxes from Contractor's payments or make such tax payments on Contractor's behalf, or
- (b) Withhold state or federal income tax from Contractor's payments or make state or federal unemployment contributions on Contractor's behalf.

Contractor will pay all applicable taxes related to the performance of services under this contract. This includes income, Social Security, Medicare and self-employment taxes. Contractor will also pay any unemployment contributions related to the performance of services under this contract.

If Contractor is required to pay any federal, state or local sales, use, property or value added taxes based on the services provided under this Agreement, the taxes shall be separately billed to Client. Client shall be responsible for paying any interest or penalties incurred due to late payment or nonpayment of any taxes by Client.

12. Disputes

If a dispute arises, the parties will try in good faith to settle it through mediation conducted by a mediator to be mutually selected.

The parties will share the costs of the mediator equally. Each party will cooperate fully and fairly with the mediator and will attempt to reach a mutually satisfactory compromise to the dispute. If the dispute is not resolved within 30 days after it is referred to the mediator, either party may take the matter to court.

EXHIBIT 'A'**13. No Partnership**

This Agreement does not create a partnership relationship. Neither party has authority to enter into contracts on the other's behalf.

14. Entire Agreement

This is the entire agreement between the parties. It replaces and supersedes any and all oral agreements between the parties, as well as any prior writings.

15. Successors and Assignees

This agreement binds and benefits the heirs, successors and assignees of the parties.

16. Notices

All notices must be in writing. A notice may be delivered to a party at the address that follows a party's signature or to a new address that a party designates in writing. A notice may be delivered:

- in person
- by certified mail, or
- by overnight courier.

17. Governing Law

This agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Texas.

18. Counterparts

This agreement may be signed by the parties in different counterparts and the signature pages combined will create a document binding on all parties.

EXHIBIT 'A'**19. Modification**

This agreement may be modified only by a written agreement signed by the parties.

20. Waiver

If one party waives any term or provision of this agreement at any time, that waiver will be effective only for the specific instance and specific purpose for which the waiver was given. If either party fails to exercise or delays exercising any of its rights or remedies under this agreement, that party retains the right to enforce that term or provision at a later time.

21. Severability

If any court determines that any provision of this agreement is invalid or unenforceable, any invalidity or unenforceability will affect only that provision and will not make any other provision of this agreement invalid or unenforceable and such provision shall be modified, amended or limited only to the extent necessary to render it valid and enforceable.

CLIENT

City of Texarkana, Texas,
a Texas municipality
3rd & Texas
Texarkana, Texas 75503

Dated: _____

By: _____
Interim City Manager

EXHIBIT 'A'

CONTRACTOR

Dated: _____

By: _____

Jerry V. Sparks
P.O. Box 1886
Texarkana, Texas 75504-1886
Taxpayer ID: 75-2880047

Attachment: 2017-090 EXH 'A' Economic Development Services Contract (1691 : 2017-090 RES Economic Development Services Contract)

EXHIBIT 'A'

Attachment 1 to Contract for Services**1. Names**

This attachment is made by City of Texarkana, Texas, a Texas corporation (Client), and Jerry V. Sparks (Contractor).

2. Work Schedule

Contractor agrees to perform necessary tasks to develop strategy and implement policy and plans in the areas of community development, economic development, tax base development and other mutually agreed upon aspects of interest to both contractor and client, and to provide periodic activity reports to City Council and City Manager.

3. Payment Schedule

Payment will be due and payable upon receipt of a monthly invoice for services.

CLIENT

City of Texarkana, Texas,
A Texas municipality
3rd & Texas
Texarkana, Texas 75503

Dated: _____

By: _____
Interim City Manager

CONTRACTOR

Dated: _____

By: _____
Jerry V. Sparks
P.O. Box 1886
Texarkana, Texas 75504-1886
Taxpayer ID: 75-2880047

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/8/2017 11:19 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
Ordinance No. 2017-091 amending Exhibit "A" to Ordinance No. 2017-076 to
add an additional City Charter amendment for the special election to be held on
Subject: November 7, 2017.

Briefing: 8/14/2017 **Public Hearing:** **Second Briefing:** **Council Vote:** 8/14/2017

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

In Ordinance 2017-076, the Council authorized the submission to the voters of eight proposed amendments to the City Charter. This ninth proposed amendment addresses Article III, Section 2. The first sentence of Article II, Section 2, reads:

"The Council shall appoint the City Manager for an indefinite term and may remove him by a majority vote of its members."

The remainder of Section 2 details the removal process referenced in the first sentence.

This proposed amendment delete ten words from the first sentence of Article II, Section 2: "... shall appoint the City Manager for an indefinite term and" Other provisions of the Charter address the City Council's authority over the City Manager:

- Article I, Section 2: providing for the "Council-Manager" form of government and vesting in the City Council the authority to "appoint the City Manager".
- Article II, Section 14: providing for the Council to "fix the compensation to be paid to the City Manager".
- Article III, Section 1: providing for the qualifications of the City Manager and certain specified limitations on the Council's authority to appoint the City Manager.

By eliminating the redundant "appoint the City Manager" phrase and the restrictive "for an indefinite term" phrase, this change would give the Council greater flexibility when appointing a city manager. The proposed amendment also eliminates gender references. (Article XVII, Section 12, of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to eliminate gender references by ordinance.)

No other changes are proposed to the remainder of Article III, Section 2.

Potential Options:

- Adopt the ordinance as proposed
- Amend the proposed ordinance and adopt the proposed ordinance
- Deny the proposed ordinance

Fiscal Implications:

City of Texarkana, Texas

The city will be compensating Bowie County for conducting the municipal election, the only additional costs could be the cost of printing additional ballots if a second sheet ballot is provided.

Staff Recommendation:

Adopt the Ordinance as presented.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2017-091 ORD Amending Exhibit A to Ord 2017-076 adding 9th charter amendment (DOCX)
- b. 2017-091 ATTH 01 Proposed Charter Amendment No. 9 (DOCX)
- c. 2017-091 ATTH 02 City Charter Art III Sec 2 (with highlight) (PDF)
- d. 2017-091 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Department Head Review	Completed
	08/08/2017 8:47 AM		
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	City Attorney Review	Completed 08/08/2017
			9:20 AM
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Deputy City Manager Review	Completed
	08/08/2017 11:18 AM		
Deputy City Manager -	Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
Review	Completed	08/08/2017 12:55 PM	
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	08/08/2017 2:15 PM		
City Manager	Jennifer Evans	City Manager Review	Completed 08/11/2017
			8:43 AM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 08/14/2017
			6:00 PM

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2017 - 091

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING EXHIBIT "A" OF ORDINANCE NO. 2017-076 FOR SUBMISSION OF AN ADDITIONAL PROPOSED CITY CHARTER AMENDMENT FOR THE CITY'S SPECIAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 7, 2017; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, by Ordinance No. 2017-076 effective July 24, 2017, ordered a special election to be held on November 7, 2017, for the purpose of amending the City Charter; and

WHEREAS, Exhibit "A" to Ordinance No. 2017-076 detailed eight proposed amendments to the City Charter for consideration by the voters; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to amend Exhibit "A" to Ordinance No. 2017-076 for submission of a ninth proposed amendment to the City Charter, as detailed in ATTH 01 to this ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That Exhibit "A" of Ordinance No. 2017-076 is amended to add a ninth proposed amendment to the City Charter, as detailed in **ATTH 01** to this ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

SECTION 2: That all provisions of Ordinance No. 2017-076, as amended by Ordinance No. 2017-087, shall apply to the ninth proposed amendment to the City Charter detailed in **ATTH 01** to this ordinance.

SECTION 3: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of August, 2017.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

2017-091 ATTH 01**Amendment Question 9:**

Texarkana, Texas, City Charter, Article III, Section 2 shall be as follows and all other provisions rescinded and removed:

Sec. 2. – Removal.

The Council may remove the City Manager by a majority vote of its members. At least thirty (30) days before such removal shall become effective, the Council shall by a majority vote of its members adopt a preliminary resolution stating reasons for the removal. The Manager may, within ten (10) days after the adoption of a preliminary resolution, reply in writing and may request a public hearing, which shall be held and a final resolution of removal or reinstatement adopted not later than thirty (30) days after the filing of such request. After such public hearing, if one be requested, and after full consideration, the Council, by majority vote of its members, may adopt a final resolution of removal. By the preliminary resolution, the Council may suspend the Manager from duty, but shall in any case cause to be paid the Manager forthwith any unpaid balance of the Manager's salary accrued to date thereof and the Manager's salary for the next calendar month following adoption of the preliminary resolution.

Ballot Language:

City Charter Amendment 9: Revising the City Charter, Article III, Section 2 – Removal. Providing for the deletion of the requirement to appoint the City Manager for an indefinite term; providing for elimination of gender references; and making no other changes to the removal procedures currently contained in Article III, Section 2.

and may order the arrest of any person violating in his presence any of the penal laws of the State, or any ordinance of the City; and he shall perform such other duties and possess and exercise such other power and authority as may be prescribed by law or by ordinance.

Sec. 14. Power to fix compensation of officers and employees.

The Council shall fix the compensation to be paid to the City Manager; and unless otherwise specifically provided by this Charter, the Council shall fix the compensation to be paid all other city officers and employees after first receiving the recommendations of the City Manager as to such compensation.

Article III. City Manager*

Sec. 1. Qualifications.

The City Manager shall be chosen by the Council solely on the basis of his executive and administrative qualifications with special reference to his actual experience in or his knowledge of accepted practice in respect to the duties of his office, as herein-after set forth, provided that any person who is appointed City Manager must have had at least two (2) years of experience as a City Manager or Assistant City Manager, or two (2) years of comparable professional engineering or administrative experience within the last five (5) years. At the time of his appointment he need not be a resident of the City or State but during his tenure of office he shall reside within the City, and no person shall be eligible for such appointment who has held any elective office of the City within the two (2) years preceding such appointment.

Sec. 2. Removal.

The Council shall appoint the City Manager for an indefinite term and may remove him by a majority vote of its members. At least thirty (30) days before such removal shall become effective, the Council shall by a majority vote of its members

*Cross reference—Appointment of manager within 6 months after Charter adopted, art. XVIII, § 1.

adopt a preliminary resolution stating reasons for his removal. The Manager may within ten (10) days after the adoption of preliminary resolution reply in writing and may request a public hearing, which shall be held and a final resolution of removal or reinstatement adopted not later than thirty (30) days after the filing of such request. After such public hearing, if one be requested, and after full consideration, the Council by majority vote of its members may adopt a final resolution of removal. By the preliminary resolution the Council may suspend the Manager from duty, but shall in any case cause to be paid him forthwith any unpaid balance of his salary accrued to date thereof and his salary for the next calendar month following adoption of the preliminary resolution.

Sec. 3. Council not to interfere with manager.

Neither the Council nor any of its members shall direct or order the appointment of any person to, or his removal from office by the City Manager or by any of his subordinate. Except for the purpose of inquiry, the Council and its members shall deal with the administrative service solely through the City Manager and neither the Council nor any members thereof shall give orders to any subordinates of the City Manager, either publicly or privately. Any member of the Council violating the provisions of this section shall be subject to removal from office in accordance with the provisions of and under the procedure set forth in Articles 5991-5994 inclusive, Civil Statutes of Texas, as amended from time to time, which are hereby incorporated herein by reference.

Sec. 4. Powers and duties.

The powers and duties of the City Manager shall be as follows:

- (a) To see that all laws and ordinances are enforced.
- (b) Except as otherwise provided by the Laws of the State of Texas or the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to appoint and remove all heads of departments and all subordinate officers and employees of the City.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/11/2017 12:46 PM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
Subject: Resolution No. 2017-093 assembling a Budget Advisory Committee to advise the City Council on the proposed fiscal year 2017-18 city budget.
Briefing: 8/14/2017 **Public Hearing:** **Second Briefing:** **Council Vote:** 8/14/2017

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This resolution provides for Council authorization to assemble a budget advisory committee composed of seven citizens to advise the council on the fiscal year 2017-18 city budget. More information will be presented at the meeting.

Potential Options:

- To adopt the resolution
- To not adopt the resolution

Fiscal Implications:

None. Appointed citizen members to the committee would volunteer their service.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends the wish of the council.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- 2017-093 RES Creating Citizens Budget Advisory Committee (jcl rev 2) (DOC)
- 2017-093 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Coordination

City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/11/2017 8:34 AM			
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed	08/11/2017
1:40 PM				
City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Deputy City Manager Review	Skipped	
	08/14/2017 6:17 PM			
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Jennifer Evans	Deputy City Manager		
Review	Skipped	08/14/2017 6:17 PM		
Public Information Officer	Jennifer Evans	PIO Review	Skipped	
	08/11/2017 8:32 AM			
City Manager	Jennifer Evans	City Manager Review	Skipped	08/14/2017
6:17 PM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/14/2017
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2017 - 093

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ASSEMBLING A BUDGET ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO ADVISE THE CITY COUNCIL ON THE PROPOSED FISCAL YEAR 2017-18 CITY BUDGET; APPOINTING CITIZENS TO THE COMMITTEE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to assemble a seven-member budget advisory committee to advise the City Council on the proposed fiscal year 2017-18 City budget, with the Mayor and each Councilmember appointing, respectively, one citizen to said committee.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council assembles a budget advisory committee composed of seven citizens to advise the City Council regarding the fiscal year 2017-18 city budget. The Mayor and each Councilmember shall designate, respectively, an appointee for the committee and shall inform the interim City Manager of said appointees by 5 p.m., Thursday, August 18, 2017, who shall cause the committee list to be released to the public.

SECTION 2: That the committee may make recommendations to the Council but shall neither control nor supervise public business or policy.

SECTION 3: That the committee shall be dissolved upon the City Council's adoption of the fiscal year 2017-18 City budget.

SECTION 4: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th** day of **August, 2017**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Update Date: 8/23/2017 10:43 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley **Action Officer:** Kyle Dooley
Subject: Ordinance No. 2017-074 amending Chapter 1 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, by adding Section 1-14 - "Release or Reduction of Real Property Liens."
Briefing: 8/28/2017 **Public Hearing:** 8/14/2017 **Second Briefing:** August 28, 2017 **Council Vote:** 9/11/2017

Item ScheduleSchedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

Staff added the wording "or upon the extinguishment of the lien by judicial action" in the proposed ordinance under Section 1-14 (b).

Ken Collins, Sr. addressed council at the public hearing.

Steven Cowan addressed council at the public hearing.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

As Council is aware, staff has made great strides in trying to improve the weed lot mowing program and residential demolition program over the last few of years. While doing so, staff has identified several reoccurring issues with property liens in both programs. Research was conducted to see how each department handled these issues historically.

Each department had the same procedure on how to handle these issues. Typically, if someone came in and paid off a lien in full, staff would release the lien. If any error was made in filing the lien, thus making the lien invalid, staff would release the lien. If any other request was made to either reduce or release a lien without a full payment, that request was denied. As we have now had some time to review our weed lot and demolition programs, it has become apparent that there are instances where these procedures were not adequate.

Currently, there is no policy in the city ordinance that covers how to handle releasing liens. It was determined that the best course of action would be to propose a policy that would set criteria for staff on how we handle releasing or reducing liens, and would address the inadequacies in our current procedures.

The first item in this new policy proposes to allow the City Manager or designee the ability to release a lien when paid in full. Staff has always followed this method as a general procedure once a lien was paid in full, but upon further research, it could not be determined that Council had ever actually given that ability to staff through an ordinance.

The second item in the new policy proposes to allow the City Manager or designee, in consultation with the City Attorney, to reduce or release in whole or in part a lien of up to \$50,000 if it falls into one of four categories. These four categories cover the reoccurring property lien issues staff is seeing in the weed lot and demolition programs. These categories are: a partial payment of the lien, the lien amount exceeds the market value of the property, promotion of neighborhood improvements or economic redevelopment, or remedying any defects and/or errors in the recording of the lien.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Anything beyond these criteria would not be eligible for reduction or release by staff. All other issues with property liens would be brought to Council for consideration on a case-by-case basis.

Potential Options:

- Approve amendment to the Code of Ordinances.
- Do not approve amendment to the Code of Ordinances.
- Revise amendment and approve revised version of amendment to Code of Ordinances.

Fiscal Implications:

Typically, lien releases or reductions range between a few hundred to a few thousand dollars. The proposed \$50,000 threshold for releasing or reducing liens would match the current purchasing authority of the City Manager.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2017-074 ORD Adding Sec 1-14 Release or Reduction of Real Property Liens to Code of Ord (DOCX)
- b. 2017-074 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Department Head Review
Completed	07/13/2017 8:57 AM	
Public Works Department	Dusty Henslee	Review Completed
07/13/2017 12:38 PM		
Municipal Prosecutor Deborah Jones	Asst. City Attorney Review	Completed
07/14/2017 8:42 AM		
City Manager Shirley Jaster	Deputy City Manager Review	Completed
07/19/2017 9:40 AM		
City Attorney Jeffery C. Lewis	City Attorney Review Completed	07/14/2017
9:23 AM		
City Manager Shirley Jaster	Deputy City Manager Review	Completed
07/19/2017 9:43 AM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
Review Completed	07/19/2017 10:19 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
07/19/2017 10:37 AM		

City of Texarkana, Texas

City Manager 2:19 PM	John Whitson	City Manager Review Completed	07/20/2017
City Council 6:00 PM	Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed	07/24/2017

Meeting History

07/24/17 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/14/17
Kyle Dooley briefed this item.

PUBLISH

ORDINANCE NO. 2017 - 074

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 1 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY ADDING SECTION 1-14 - "RELEASE OR REDUCTION OF REAL PROPERTY LIENS"; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City's Code of Ordinances contains varied provisions authorizing the imposition of real property liens; and

WHEREAS, City Staff recommends the addition of an ordinance codifying circumstances which would authorize the City Manager or designee to release or reduce in whole or in part such liens.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Chapter 1 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended to add the following new Section 1-14:

Sec. 1-14. - Release or Reduction of Real Property Liens

- (a) This section applies only to a real property lien authorized by this Code.
- (b) The City Manager or designee shall release a real property lien upon full payment or satisfaction of the lien, inclusive of interest and penalties.
- (c) The City Manager or designee may reduce or release in whole or in part a real property lien up to a maximum value of \$50,000, inclusive of interest and penalties, if, in the opinion of the City Manager or designee, in consultation with the City Attorney, reduction or release in whole or in part of the lien will facilitate any of the following:
 - (1) a partial payment of the lien;
 - (2) a sale of the burdened property to a responsible taxpayer when the lien amount or the cost or recoupment exceeds the market value of the property, or when such a sale relieves the city of any recurring maintenance, demolition, or other costs;
 - (3) the promotion of neighborhood improvement or economic redevelopment; or
 - (4) remedying any defects or errors in the imposition or recording of the lien.
- (d) This section is cumulative of other provisions in this Code relating to the same subject.

SECTION 2: That the City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this ordinance as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

PUBLISH

SECTION 3: That in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2017.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☐	

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: D

Update Date: 7/18/2017 3:13 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2017-077 rezoning Lot 6A, Block 6, Wade and Smith Addition,
located at 3117 Smith Street. Two Family-1 to Multiple Family-1. Phillip
Subject: Simmons, applicant.

Briefing: 8/14/2017 **Public Hearing:** 8/14/2017 **Second Briefing:** August 28, 2017 **Council Vote:** 9/11/2017

Item ScheduleSchedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Z-17-8: This is a request by Phillip Simmons, owner, to rezone Lot 6A, Block 6, Wade and Smith Addition, located at 3117 Smith Street from Two Family-1 to Multiple Family-1. The proposed use is a small apartment development. The existing use is a vacant lot.

The adjacent zoning is Two Family-1 to the north and west and General Retail to the east and south. The adjacent land use is a vacant nursing home to the north, vacant land to the south, a dilapidated boarded up residence to the east and a residence to the west.

The City's current Comprehensive Plan has designated this as a low density residential area. However, this area is in transition and changes are proposed in the City's new Comprehensive Plan that is currently in draft form.

Per the applicant, the proposed use of this property is a small apartment development. Mr. Simmons also owns the lot to the east. He plans to utilize these lots for the proposed six-unit development. 24 units per gross acre are allowed in the Multiple Family-1 zoning district. These two lots are approximately .66 acres in size so 16 units would be allowed on this site. The dilapidated structure on the lot to the east will have to be demolished before construction of the apartments.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

City of Texarkana, Texas

None

Staff Recommendation:

There is General Retail zoning to the east and south. There is multiple family and duplex zoning throughout this area of Robison Road. This use is consistent with other uses in this area. Therefore, staff recommends for approval of the request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of the request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 5, 2017.

Attachments

- a. 2017-077 ORD rezoning 3117 Smith Street from 2F-1 to MF-1 (DOCX)
- b. 2017-077 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- c. 2017 077 ATTH 02 Proposed site plan (PDF)
- d. 2017-077 ATTH 03 Zoning district definitions (PDF)
- e. 2017-077 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	
Completed	07/11/2017 3:09 PM		
City Manager Shirley Jaster	Deputy City Manager Review	Completed	
07/11/2017 5:01 PM			
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review Completed	07/12/2017 1:18 PM		
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
07/12/2017 1:19 PM			
City Manager John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	07/13/2017
4:22 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 07/24/2017
6:00 PM			

City of Texarkana, Texas**Meeting History**

07/24/17 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/14/17
David Orr briefed this item.

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-077

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOT 6A, BLOCK 6, WADE AND SMITH ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3117 SMITH STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM TWO FAMILY-1 TO MULTIPLE FAMILY-1; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Lot 6A, Block 6, Wade and Smith Addition, located at 3117 Smith Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Two Family-1 to Multiple Family-1**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted six (6) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the application for rezoning from Two Family-1 to Multiple Family-1** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Two Family-1 to Multiple Family-1** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Lot 6A, Block 6, Wade and Smith Addition, located at 3117 Smith Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Two Family-1 to Multiple Family-1**.

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2017.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



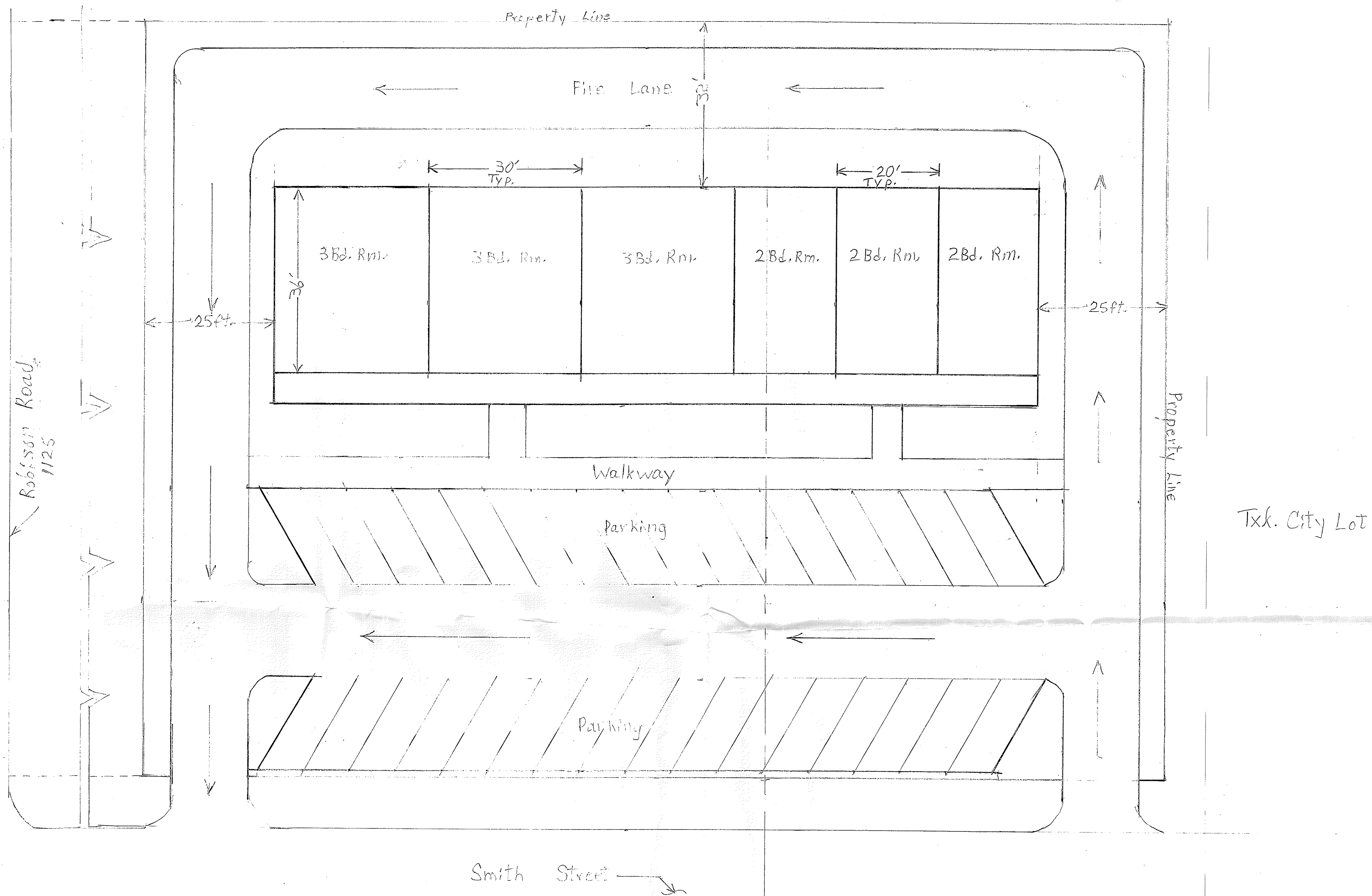
3117 Smith Street

Department of Planning and Community Development



1:1,300

Attachment: 2017-077 ATTH 01 Maps (1677 : 2017-077 ORD rezoning at 3117 Smith Street)





CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

ZONING DISTRICT DEFINITIONS

Po Box 1967
220 Texas Blvd
Texarkana TX 75504
(903) 798-3945
www.bkusa.org

9.3.d

For complete definition of Use District and Permitted Uses, consult City Zoning Ordinance

- "A" Agriculture Districts – Single Family homes on 1 acres or more of land; ranches farms, stables, public utility facilities, country clubs, schools, churches, green houses and other agrarian related uses.
- "SF-1" Single-Family Dwelling District 1 – Uses permitted in "A: District plus, Single Family homes on lots of 12,000 square feet or more.
- "SF-2" Single-Family Dwelling District 2 – Uses permitted in "SF-1" District plus: Single Family homes on lots of 7,200 square feet or more.
- "SF-3" Single-Family Dwelling district 3 – Uses permitted in "SF-2" District plus: Single Family homes on lots of 5,000 square feet or more, modular or factory fabricated dwelling. HUD code manufactured homes subject to a specific location and a Specific use Permit (SUP).
- "PUR" Planned Unit Residential – Single family homes on lots intended as Garden Homes, 3750 square feet or more, Zero lot line homes/Patio Homes, 5000-6000 square feet or more. Subdivision must note housing type. Not to exceed 6 homes per gross acres over 2 acres, 8 homes under 2 acres.
- "2F-1" Two-Family Dwelling District 1 – Uses permitted in "SF-3" District plus: Two-Family dwelling units (duplexes) on lots of 10,000 square feet or more.
- "2F-2" Two Family Dwelling District 2 – Uses permitted in "2F-1" District plus: Duplexes on lots of 6,000 square feet or more.
- "TH" Townhouses Dwelling district – Uses permitted in 2F-2" District plus: Townhouses on lots of 2,000 square feet or more. Not to exceed 14 ½ dwelling units per gross acre.
- "MF-1" Multiple Family Dwelling District 1 – Uses permitted in "TH" District plus: Apartments are not to exceed 24 units per gross acres, row houses not to exceed 21 units per gross acres, hospitals, boarding, and rooming houses.
- "MF-2" Multiple Family Dwelling District 2 – Uses permitted in "MF-1" District plus: Apartments, not to exceed 27 units per gross acres, fraternity or sorority houses, kindergarten, nursery or day school, nursing home, commercial parking lot with specific approval of City Council, high-rise apartments.
- "P" Parking District – Single Family detached homes, parking lots (private and public), nursing home, and schools.
- "O" Office District – Uses permitted in "P" District plus: Bank, savings & loan office, fraternity or sorority house, museum or art gallery, kindergarten, day care, medical office, general business office, hotel and motel.
- "NS" Neighborhood Services District – Uses permitted in "MF-2" and "O" districts plus: Theater, antique shop, bakery, barber, beauty shop, camera shop, drug store, food store, hardware store, restaurant (no drive-in service), greenhouse or nursery.
- "GR" General Retail District – Uses permitted in "NS" District plus: Gas stations, new and used automobile sales, service and display, amusement parks, swim or tennis clubs, private club with specific approval of City Council, bus stations, parking lots, auto parts sales (indoor), department store, general retail uses as specified in the Zoning Ordinance, per clinic.
- "LC" Limited Commercial District – Uses permitted in "GR: District plus: Auto glass or seat cover shop, commercial golf course, indoor pistol or rifle range, office/warehouse (no outside storage), and plumbing shops (with a Specific Use Permit).
- "CB" Central Business District – Uses permitted in "LC" District plus: Storage yards, dance hall or night club, commercial golf course, private club, roller skating rink, drive-in theater, freight terminal, rail yards, muffler shop, auto repairing and painting, outdoor new and used auto sales lots, advertising signs, bakery, building material, cabinet shops, and other light manufacturing uses, warehouse.
- "C" Commercial District – Uses permitted in "CB" District plus: Hatchery, tire retreading plant, auto storage or auction, truck parking lot, private stables, contractors storage yard, manufacturing laboratory, open air sales, mobile homes sales or rental, wholesale storage facilities, heavy machinery sales and storage.
- "I-1" Industrial District 1 – All uses permitted in C" District with the exception of Single-Family homes, duplexes and attached single family housing plus: outdoor sale and storage of auto parts and accessories, refinery, oil and gas well, light manufacturing.
- "I-2" Industrial District 2 – Any use with the exception of housing in any form, not prohibited by any other laws or regulations of the Code of Ordinances of the City, County or State of Texas.
- "PD" Planned Development District – Any permitted use when approved as part of an overall project plan by the City Council; subject to conditions as indicated in the City Zoning Ordinance.

Attachment: 2017-077 ATTH 03 Zoning district definitions (1677 : 2017-077 ORD rezoning at 3117 Smith Street)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Update Date: 7/21/2017 10:46 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2017-078 rezoning an approximate 14-acre tract of land in the
Thomas Price HRS, A-466, located in the 3600 block of Old Boston Road.
Subject: Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2. William Davis, applicant.
Briefing: 8/14/2017 **Public Hearing:** 8/14/2017 **Second Briefing:** August 28, 2017 **Council Vote:** 9/11/2017

Item ScheduleSchedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Z-17-9: This is a request by William Davis, owner, to rezone an approximate 14 acre tract of land in the Thomas Price HRS, A-466, located in the 3600 block of Old Boston Road from Single Family-2 to Commercial. The proposed use is a triplex development. The existing use is vacant property.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the north, west and east, General Retail and Commercial to the south and Limited Commercial and Single Family-2 to the west. The adjacent land use is vacant land to the north, residences to the east, a mini-warehouse development to the south and Elliott Electric Company and vacant land to the west.

The City's current Comprehensive Plan has designated this as a low density residential area. However, this area is in transition and changes are proposed in the City's new Comprehensive Plan that is currently in draft form.

Per the applicant, Mr. William Davis, the proposed use of this property is a triplex development. Mr. Davis had stated that he is proposing to construct approximately 1,743 square foot triplex units with a double garage. See attached copy of floor plan, plot plan and photograph of the proposed triplexes.

This tract of land is currently surrounded on three sides by Single Family-2 zoning except for Limited Commercial zoning to the west along the front portion of the property. Mr. Davis has requested rezoning to the Commercial zoning district even though the triplex development would be allowed in a multiple family zoning district. Commercial zoning allows several undesirable uses. Therefore, staff would recommend that this property be rezoned to the Multiple Family-2 zoning district that would act as a buffer between the Commercial zoning to the west and the single family residential zoned property to the north, east and west.

City of Texarkana, Texas

The applicant requested to amend the application for rezoning to Multiple Family-2 as opposed to Commercial at the July 5, 2017 Planning and Zoning Commission meeting. 27 units per gross acre are allowed in the Multiple Family-2 zoning district.

The applicant should be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

This tract of land is currently surrounded on three sides by Single Family-2 zoning except for Limited Commercial zoning to the west along the front portion of the property. Mr. Davis has requested rezoning to the Commercial zoning district even though the triplex development would be allowed in a multiple family zoning district. Commercial zoning allows several undesirable uses. Therefore, staff would recommend that this property be rezoned to the Multiple Family-2 zoning district that would act as a buffer between the Commercial zoning to the west and the single family residential zoned property to the north, east and west.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval to the Multiple Family-2 zoning district.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 5, 2017

Attachments

City of Texarkana, Texas

- a. 2017-078 ORD rezoning 3600 blk. of Old Boston Rd. from SF-2 to MF-2 (DOCX)
- b. 2017-078 EXH 'A' Legal description (PDF)
- c. 2017-078 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- d. 2017-078 ATTH 02 Plot Plan (PDF)
- e. 2017-078 ATTH 03 Floor plan (PDF)
- f. 2017-078 ATTH 04 Photo of proposed triplexes (PDF)
- g. 2017-078 ATTH 05 Gary Smith e-mail (PDF)
- h. 2017-078 ATTH 06 Zoning district definitions (PDF)
- i. 2017-078 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	
Completed	07/11/2017 3:08 PM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Deputy City Manager Review	Completed
	07/11/2017 5:03 PM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	07/12/2017 1:16 PM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/12/2017 1:20 PM		
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed 07/13/2017
4:19 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 07/24/2017
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

07/24/17 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/14/17

Mayor Bruggeman stated that Council Member Davis has a personal interest in this matter. He has done what is required by law to disclose that interest. Therefore, he will be abstaining from the vote and further participation in the matter. For that reason, the Mayor asked remaining council members to avoid asking Council Member Davis any questions on this matter. David Orr briefed this item.

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-078

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING AN APPROXIMATE 14-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE THOMAS PRICE HRS, A-466, LOCATED IN THE 3600 BLOCK OF OLD BOSTON ROAD IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO MULTIPLE FAMILY-2; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone an approximate 14-acre tract of land in the Thomas Price HRS, A-466 (**Exhibit 'A'**), located in the 3600 block of Old Boston Road in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted six (6) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone an approximate 14-acre tract of land in the Thomas Price HRS, A-466, located in the 3600 block of Old Boston Road in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2**.

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2017.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

All that certain tract(s) or parcel(s) of land situated in Thomas Price HRS, Abstract No. 466, Bowie Co, Texas, said tracts being a part of 15.268 acre tract conveyed by Larry Joseph King to Gary Hendrickson and Roger Dean by third party deed dated 27 October 1993, and recorded in Volume 2032, Page 86 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, of which Gary L. Hendrickson conveyed 11.427 acres to "The William E. Davis Living Trust", William E. Davis Trustee, by document filed for record 28 March 2008 as document 4059 in Vol 5349, page 242-244 of Bowie County, Texas records, and Gary L. H Hendrickson conveyed additional 2.3 acres to "The William E. Davis Living Trust", William E. Davis Trustee, by Instrument/Document No. 2017-4871, in Bowie County, Texas, Records 26 April 2017, combined tracts being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the North East Corner of 11.427acre tract, same being the North East Corner of 15.268 acre tract;

THENCE South 03°30'08" East 233.66 feet (called 234.3 feet) to found 1/2" pipe replaced with 1/2" rebar;

THENCE South 02°58'55" East 589.51 feet to found 1/2" rebar;

THENCE North 87°52'26" East 157.53 feet to found 1/2" rebar, Said Point being the North West Corner of the 2.3 acre tract;

THENCE North 87°48'46" East 216.06 feet to found 5/8" rebar (point of beginning of 2.3 acre tract);

THENCE South 02°40'38" East 391.21 feet to set 1/2" rebar;

THENCE North 88°15'55" West 75.14 feet to re-set 5/8" rebar;

THENCE South 02°44'04" East 156.71 feet to point in edge of concrete drive way (no marker);

THENCE North 59°56'29" West 5.71 feet along North side R-O-W of Old Boston Rd, to found 5/8" rebar;

THENCE A Curve of North Side R-O-W to the Left, With an Arc Length of 154.0 ft, With A Radius of 819.49 ft, a Delta Angle of 10°46'03", and a Chord Bearing North 64°50'58" West 153.78 ft to found 1/2" rebar in/on the North side R-O-W of Old Boston Rd, Said Point Being the South West Corner of the 2.3 acre tract;

THENCE Continue With Said Curve of North Side R-O-W to the Left, With an Arc Length of 281.09 ft, With A Radius of 819.49 ft, a Delta Angle of 19°39'09", and a Chord Bearing North 80°03'34" West 279.71 ft to a re-set 1/2" Rebar in/on the North side R-O-W of Old Boston Rd;

(A Combined Curve Arc Length of 435.09 ft, Delta Angle of 30°25'12", Chord Bearing North 74°40'33" West 279.71 ft)

THENCE South N 88°14'28" West 46.71 feet, Along the North Side R-O-W of Old Boston Rd, to re-set 1/2" rebar, Said Point Being The South West Corner of Said Tract, and Said Point Being the South East Corner of Elliot Electric;

THENCE North 02°34'28" West 331.65 ft, Along East Line of Elliot Electric Tract, to Set 1/2" Rebar, the North East Corner of Elliot Electric;

THENCE South 87°25'32" West 199.79 ft, Along the North Line of the Elliot Electric Tract, to Set 1/2" Rebar;

THENCE North 02°32'28" West 76.74 ft, Along East Line of xxxx Tract, to Found 1/2" Rebar;

THENCE South 88°27'31" West 66.08 ft, Along North Line of xxx Tract, to Set 1/2" Rebar, South West Corner of This Tract, Also the South East Corner of TxDOT Storage Yard;

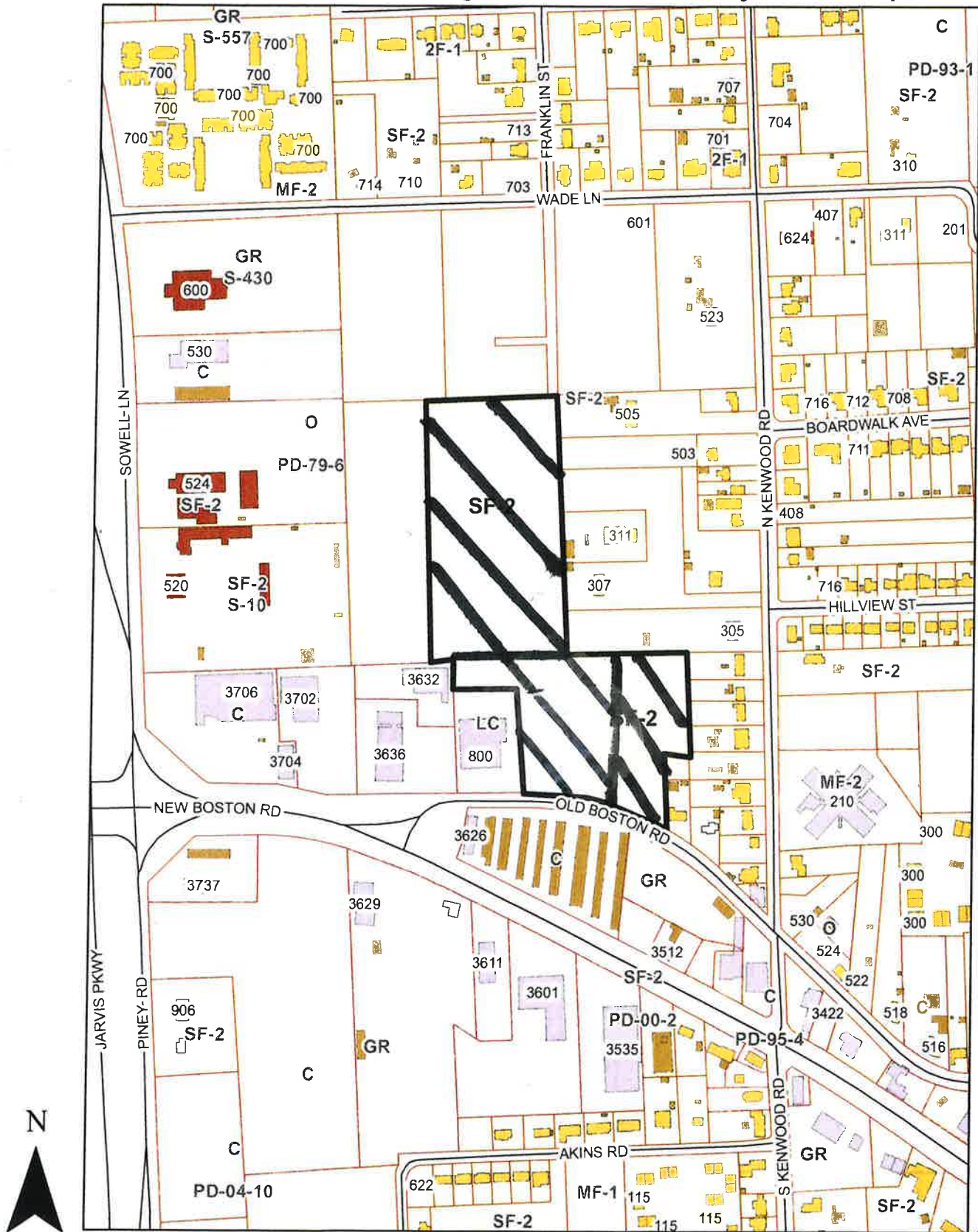
THENCE North 01°45'18" West 826.9 feet, Along West Side of TxDOT Storage Yard, to Set 1/2" Rebar;

THENCE North 88°01'04" East 74.89 ft to Found 1/2" Rebar;

THENCE North 88°01'04" East 310.50 ft, to Found 1/2" Rebar;

THENCE North 88°01'04" East 21.37 ft, to the Point of Beginning, Containing 13.695 acres more or less, in the combined Tracts.

Department of Planning and Community Development



1:5,000

Attachment: 2017-078 ATTH 01 Maps (1678 : 2017-078 ORD rezoning 3600 block of Old Boston Road)



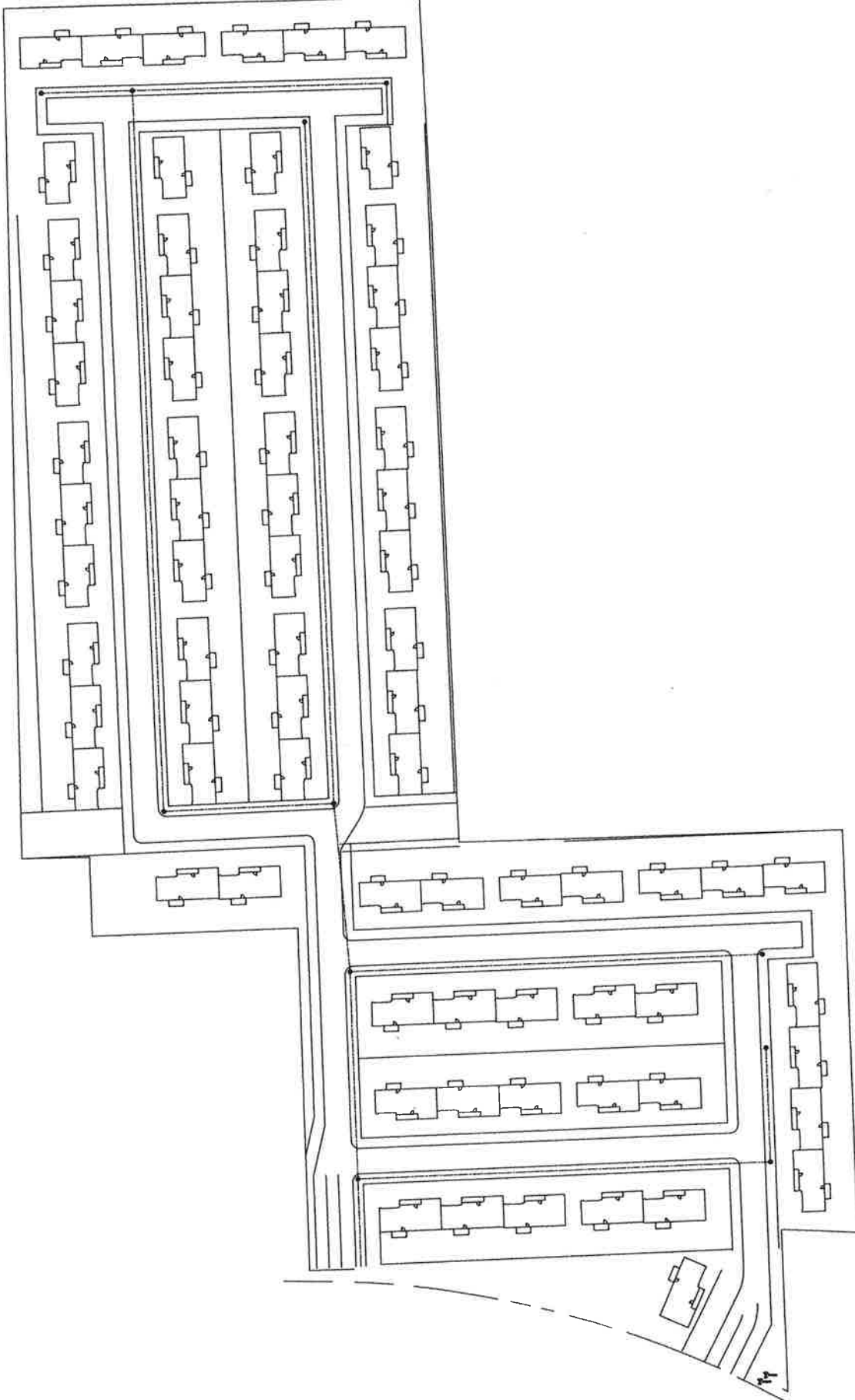
Department of Planning and Community Development



1:2,500

Attachment: 2017-078 ATTH 01 Maps (1678 : 2017-078 ORD rezoning 3600 block of Old Boston Road)





Attachment: 2017-078 ATTH 02 Plot Plan (1678 : 2017-078 ORD rezoning 3600 block of Old Boston Road)

THIS DRAWING IS FOR REVIEW PURPOSES ONLY.
NO PART OF THIS DRAWING IS TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION.
DATE: 10/1/2017 BY: C. J. WILSON, III, P.E.

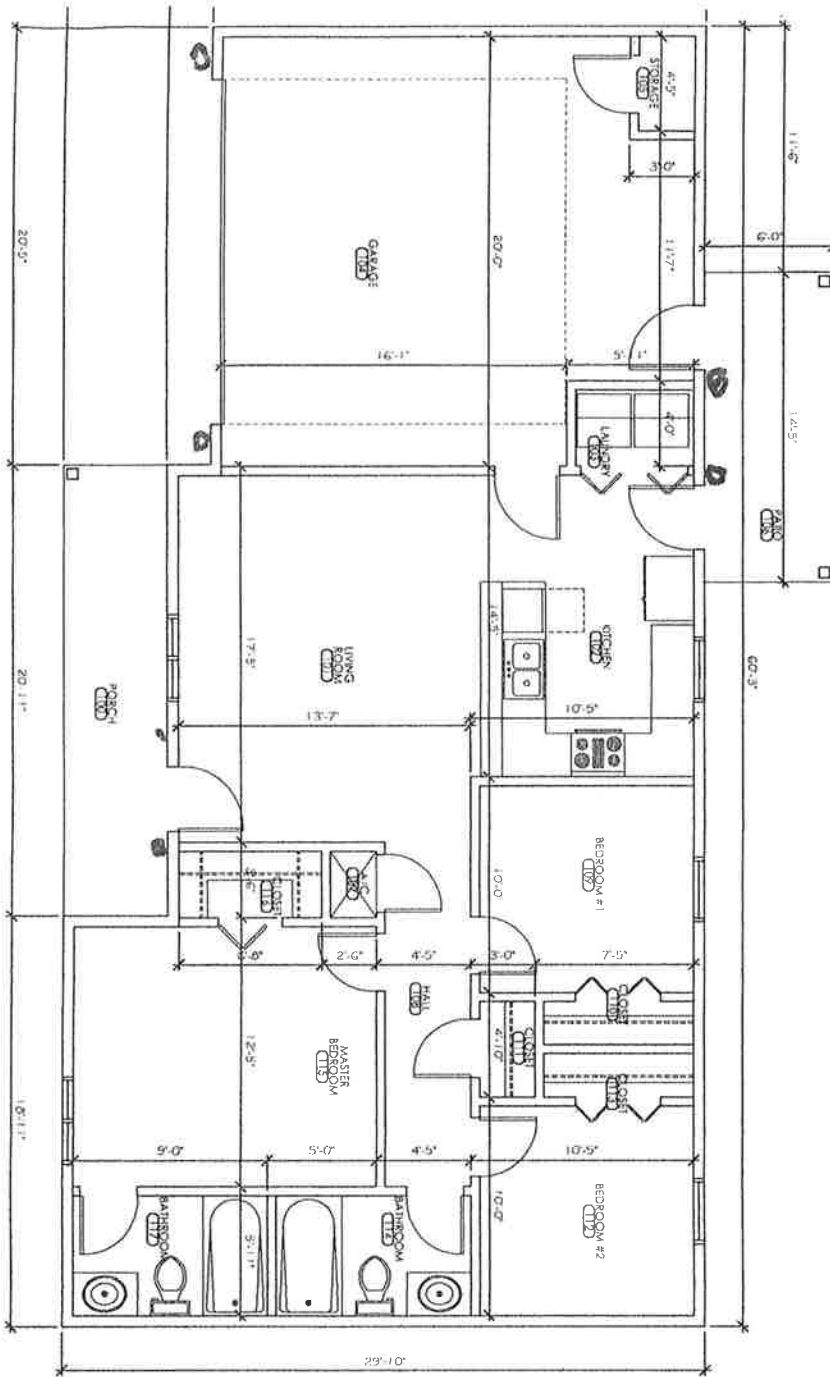
DATE	10/1/2017
BY	C. J. WILSON, III, P.E.
CHECKED BY	
DATE	
SCALE	AS SHOWN
PROJECT	xxxxxx Tri-Plex Complex
SHEET	1 OF 1

PRELIMINARY

DATE	10/1/2017
BY	C. J. WILSON, III, P.E.
CHECKED BY	
DATE	
SCALE	AS SHOWN
PROJECT	xxxxxx Tri-Plex Complex
SHEET	1 OF 1

PLOT PLAN (Preliminary -2) for
xxxxxx Tri-Plex Complex

AREA SCHEDULE (SQ.)	
FLOOR PLAN HEATED & COOLED	1,085
FRONT PORCH	101
BACK PORCH	87
GARAGE	420
TOTAL SQ. UNDER ROOF	1,743



1

DIMENSIONED FLOOR PLAN

Scale: 1/4" = 1'-0"

Sheet Title

FLOOR PLAN

Date

04/27/17

Sheet No.

A2.00

Bill Davis
Duplex Development
TEXARKANA, TX

FrankieZed Studios, Inc.

P.O. BOX 8028 - TYLER, TX 75711

903-525-9564

**NOT FOR
REGULATORY
APPROVAL,
PERMITTING, OR
CONSTRUCTION**



TEX-Jaster, Shirley

From: TWU-Smith, Gary
Sent: Friday, July 14, 2017 9:44 AM
To: TEX-Jaster, Shirley
Cc: TWU-Phillips, JD
Subject: The Aspect
Attachments: Preliminary Plans june 17.pdf; PreliminaryReviewNotes.doc

Shirley,

Attached are the preliminary plans Pat Patterson submitted with my preliminary review notes. The Utility does have adequate facilities to provide water and sewer service to this proposed development. There is an existing six-inch (6") sewer main and an existing six-inch (6") water main on Old Boston Road. There is also an existing thirty-inch (30") water main along Old Boston Road. This sewer will go to our South Regional WWTP. If you need anything else or have any questions please do not hesitate to let me know. Thank you.

Gary Smith, P.E.
 Director of Operations & Maintenance
 Texarkana Water Utilities
 (903)-798-3831

Attachment: 2017-078 ATTH 05 Gary Smith e-mail (1678 : 2017-078 ORD rezoning 3600 block of Old Boston Road)



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

ZONING DISTRICT DEFINITIONS

Po Box 1967
220 Texas Blvd
Texarkana TX 75504
(903) 798-3945
www.bkusa.org

9.5.h

For complete definition of Use District and Permitted Uses, consult City Zoning Ordinance

- "A" Agriculture Districts – Single Family homes on 1 acres or more of land; ranches farms, stables, public utility facilities, country clubs, schools, churches, green houses and other agrarian related uses.
- "SF-1" Single-Family Dwelling District 1 – Uses permitted in "A: District plus, Single Family homes on lots of 12,000 square feet or more.
- "SF-2" Single-Family Dwelling District 2 – Uses permitted in "SF-1" District plus: Single Family homes on lots of 7,200 square feet or more.
- "SF-3" Single-Family Dwelling district 3 – Uses permitted in "SF-2" District plus: Single Family homes on lots of 5,000 square feet or more, modular or factory fabricated dwelling. HUD code manufactured homes subject to a specific location and a Specific use Permit (SUP).
- "PUR" Planned Unit Residential – Single family homes on lots intended as Garden Homes, 3750 square feet or more, Zero lot line homes/Patio Homes, 5000-6000 square feet or more. Subdivision must note housing type. Not to exceed 6 homes per gross acres over 2 acres, 8 homes under 2 acres.
- "2F-1" Two-Family Dwelling District 1 – Uses permitted in "SF-3" District plus: Two-Family dwelling units (duplexes) on lots of 10,000 square feet or more.
- "2F-2" Two Family Dwelling District 2 – Uses permitted in "2F-1" District plus: Duplexes on lots of 6,000 square feet or more.
- "TH" Townhouses Dwelling district – Uses permitted in 2F-2" District plus: Townhouses on lots of 2,000 square feet or more. Not to exceed 14 ½ dwelling units per gross acre.
- "MF-1" Multiple Family Dwelling District 1 – Uses permitted in "TH" District plus: Apartments are not to exceed 24 units per gross acres, row houses not to exceed 21 units per gross acres, hospitals, boarding, and rooming houses.
- "MF-2" Multiple Family Dwelling District 2 – Uses permitted in "MF-1" District plus: Apartments, not to exceed 27 units per gross acres, fraternity or sorority houses, kindergarten, nursery or day school, nursing home, commercial parking lot with specific approval of City Council, high-rise apartments.
- "P" Parking District – Single Family detached homes, parking lots (private and public), nursing home, and schools.
- "O" Office District – Uses permitted in "P" District plus: Bank, savings & loan office, fraternity or sorority house, museum or art gallery, kindergarten, day care, medical office, general business office, hotel and motel.
- "NS" Neighborhood Services District – Uses permitted in "MF-2" and "O" districts plus: Theater, antique shop, bakery, barber, beauty shop, camera shop, drug store, food store, hardware store, restaurant (no drive-in service), greenhouse or nursery.
- "GR" General Retail District – Uses permitted in "NS" District plus: Gas stations, new and used automobile sales, service and display, amusement parks, swim or tennis clubs, private club with specific approval of City Council, bus stations, parking lots, auto parts sales (indoor), department store, general retail uses as specified in the Zoning Ordinance, per clinic.
- "LC" Limited Commercial District – Uses permitted in "GR: District plus: Auto glass or seat cover shop, commercial golf course, indoor pistol or rifle range, office/warehouse (no outside storage), and plumbing shops (with a Specific Use Permit).
- "CB" Central Business District – Uses permitted in "LC" District plus: Storage yards, dance hall or night club, commercial golf course, private club, roller skating rink, drive-in theater, freight terminal, rail yards, muffler shop, auto repairing and painting, outdoor new and used auto sales lots, advertising signs, bakery, building material, cabinet shops, and other light manufacturing uses, warehouse.
- "C" Commercial District – Uses permitted in "CB" District plus: Hatchery, tire retreading plant, auto storage or auction, truck parking lot, private stables, contractors storage yard, manufacturing laboratory, open air sales, mobile homes sales or rental, wholesale storage facilities, heavy machinery sales and storage.
- "I-1" Industrial District 1 – All uses permitted in C" District with the exception of Single-Family homes, duplexes and attached single family housing plus: outdoor sale and storage of auto parts and accessories, refinery, oil and gas well, light manufacturing.
- "I-2" Industrial District 2 – Any use with the exception of housing in any form, not prohibited by any other laws or regulations of the Code of Ordinances of the City, County or State of Texas.
- "PD" Planned Development District – Any permitted use when approved as part of an overall project plan by the City Council; subject to conditions as indicated in the City Zoning Ordinance.

Attachment: 2017-078 ATTH 06 Zoning district definitions (1678 : 2017-078 ORD rezoning 3600 block of Old Boston Road)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 7/14/2017 9:35 AM

Lead Department: Water Utilities **Action Officer:** Pam White,
Subject: Resolution No. 2017-079 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract
for the purchase of chemicals for water and wastewater treatment.
Public **Second** **Council**
Briefing: 8/14/2017 **Hearing:** 8/14/2017 **Briefing:** August 28, **Vote:** 9/11/2017
2017

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Bids were advertised and twenty-six chemical specification packages were requested and mailed to prospective bidders in June. Bids were received and opened at 2:00 PM, July 5, 2017, on the following chemicals required for water and wastewater treatment for FY 2017-2018: Sodium Chlorite, Sulphur Dioxide, Powdered Activated Carbon, HTH (100# containers), Caustic Soda (bulk), Liquid Chlorine, Aluminum Sulfate, Ortho-Polyphosphate and Anhydrous Ammonia.

One chemical was renewed, by the current vendors, at the same price as FY 2016-2017. That chemical is Liquid Polymer.

Two vendors, DPC Industries and Brenntag SouthWest, tied on the bid for Sulphur Dioxide. In accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas Purchasing Policy a coin toss determined the tie-breaker.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

Recommendations are for the low bid price per unit, from the listed vendors as shown on the bid tabulation sheet – ATTH01, in an aggregate amount not to exceed the amount budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities, Departments 410, 420, 490, 520, 530 and 540 Operating Fund Budgets for FY 2017-2018.

Staff Recommendation:

Utility staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Attachments

- a. 2017-079 RES Chemicals for Water and Wastewater Treatment (DOC)
- b. 2017 079 ATTH 01 Bid Tabulation (PDF)
- c. 2017-079 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Water Utilities 10:13 AM	Jennifer Evans	Review	Skipped	07/13/2017
Water Utilities 10:36 AM	Donnie Crittenden	Review	Completed	07/13/2017
Water Utilities 10:47 AM	Jim Cornelius	Review	Completed	07/13/2017
Water Utilities 10:48 AM	JD Phillips	Review	Completed	07/13/2017
Public Information Officer 07/13/2017 11:18 AM		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
City Manager 4:06 PM	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	07/13/2017
City Council 6:00 PM	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/24/2017

Meeting History

07/24/17 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/14/17
 Jim Cornelius briefed this item.

RESOLUTION NO. 2017 - 079

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO CONTRACTS TO PURCHASE SODIUM CHLORITE, HTH AND CAUSTIC SODA FROM HARCROS CHEMICALS, INC., SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND LIQUID CHLORINE FROM DPC CHEMICALS, INC., POWDERED ACTIVATED CARBON FROM SOUTHWEST CHEMICALS, INC., ALUMINUM SULFATE FROM CHEMTRADE CHEMICALS, INC., ORTHO-POLYPHOSPHATE FROM BRENNTAG SOUTHWEST, INC. AND ANHYDROUS AMMONIA FROM TANNER INDUSTRIES, INC. TO BE USED IN THE TREATMENT OF WATER AND WASTEWATER FOR THE TEXARKANA, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS IN FY 2017-2018; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU) has certain chemical requirements for proper treatment of water and wastewater; and

WHEREAS, bids have been advertised and tabulated for these chemicals; and

WHEREAS, TWU staff has recommended the lowest bid received and anticipate funds to be available in the FY 2017-2018 budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the lowest and best bid received for Sodium Chlorite, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2017-2018, was received from Harcros Chemicals Inc. at \$.4725 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the lowest and best bid received for Sulphur Dioxide, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2017-2018, was received from DPC Chemicals, Inc. at \$720.00 per ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 3: That the lowest and best bid received for Powder Activated Carbon, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2017-2018, was received from Southwest Chemical Services, Inc. at \$1960.00 per dry ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 4: That the lowest and best bid received for HTH (100# Containers), a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2017-2018, was received from Harcros Chemicals, Inc. at \$133.00 per hundred-pound tote described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 5: That the lowest and best bid received for Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2017-2018, was received from Harcros Chemicals, Inc. at \$.1495 per liquid pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 6: That the lowest and best bid received for Liquid Chlorine, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2017-2018, was received from DPC Industries, Inc. at \$.2670 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 7: That the lowest and best bid received for Aluminum Sulfate, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2017-2018, was received from Chemtrade Chemicals, Inc. at \$168.00 per ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 8: That the lowest and best bid received for Ortho-Polyphosphate Drums, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2017-2018, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc at \$.4748 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 9: That the lowest and best bid received for Anhydrous Ammonia, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2017-2018, was received from Tanner Industries, Inc. at \$.7900 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 10: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2017.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

TABULATION OF BIDS - JULY 11, 2017
FY 2017-2018 CHEMICAL BIDS

CHEMICAL PURCHASES PROJECTED FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2017 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2018	COST FY 2017	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Sodium Chlorite	Harcros Chemicals 1011 Jack Wells Rd Shreveport, LA 71107	\$.4725 per pound	\$.4795 per pound	4 \$.4725 \$.4760 \$.4889 \$.9500	2	26
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2018	COST FY 2017	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Sulphur Dioxide	DPC Industries 15838 Brittain Court Lindale, TX 75771	\$720.00 cost per ton	\$720.00 cost per ton	2 \$720.00 \$720.00	1	26
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2018	COST FY 2017	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Powdered Activated Carbon	SouthWest Chemicals 1227 E. Washington McAlester, OK 74502	\$1960.00 cost per dry ton	NONE	3 \$1960.00 \$2020.00 \$2881.40	2	26
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2018	COST FY 2017	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
HTH (100# Containers)	Harcros Chemicals 1011 Jack Wells Rd Shreveport, LA 71107	\$133.00 per 100# tote	\$137.00 per 100# tote	3 \$133.00 \$139.00 \$236.23	1	26
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2018	COST FY 2017	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid Weight	Harcros Chemicals 1011 Jack Wells Rd Shreveport, LA 71107	\$.1495 cost per liquid pound	\$.1084 cost per liquid pound	4 \$.1495 \$.1513 \$.1523 \$.1646	2	26
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2018	COST FY 2017	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Liquid Chlorine	DPC Industries 15838 Brittain Court Lindale, TX 75771	\$.2670 cost per pound	\$.2565 cost per pound	2 \$.2670 \$.2790	1	26
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2018	COST FY 2017	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Aluminum Sulfate	ChemTrade Chemicals 90 East Halsey Rd. Parsippany, NJ 07054	\$168.00 cost per ton	\$155.00 cost per ton	3 \$168.00 \$341.25 \$355.00	0	26
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2018	COST FY 2017	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED

Attachment: 2017 079 ATTH 01 Bid Tabulation (1679 : 2017-079 RES Chemicals for Water and Wastewater Treatment)

Ortho-Polyphosphate Drums	Brenntag SouthWest 610 Fisher Rd Longview, TX 75604	\$.4748 cost per pound	\$.5900 cost per pound	5 \$.4748 \$.5470 \$.5650 \$.5900 \$.6900	2	26
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2018	COST FY 2017	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Anhydrous Ammonia	Tanner Industries, Inc. 735 Davisville Rd. Southampton, PA 18966	\$.7900 cost per pound	\$.8100 cost per pound	1 \$.7900	0	26

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 7/15/2017 1:10 PM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** John Whitson, City Manager

Subject: Resolution No. 2017-080 adopting collective bargaining for fire fighters.

Briefing: 8/28/2017 **Public Hearing:** 8/14/2017 **Second Briefing:** August 28, 2017 **Council Vote:** 9/11/2017

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

On November 8, 2016, Texarkana voters approved collective bargaining for the city's fire fighters. The Texas Local Government Code Chapter 174 requires the city to implement collective bargaining no later than October 30, 2017. Adoption of the proposed resolution will be the city council's action implementing collective bargaining as approved by the voters.

The next action following the city council's implementation will be for members of the collective bargaining unit, that is, fire department employee's, to select, by election, an exclusive agent to represent them in collective bargaining with the city. Chapter 174 establishes that the fair election will be conducted according to procedures agreed on by both the city and the bargaining unit.

The proposed resolution authorizes the city secretary to coordinate with the collective bargaining unit to determine an agreed upon election procedure and then to conduct the election.

After designation of an exclusive bargaining agent the bargaining unit will request collective bargaining. Upon receipt of the request, per the city council resolution, the City Manager will appoint the members of the city's collective bargaining team.

Potential Options:

- Adopt the resolution as recommended
- Revise and adopt the resolution

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Adopt the recommended resolution

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Board/Committee Recommendation:

APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2017-080 RES Adopting Collective Bargaining for Fire Fighters (DOCX)
- b. 2017-080 ATTH 01 Email Reference Fire Fighters Bargaining Agent (PDF)
- c. 2017-080 ATTH 02 Email Reference Request for Collective Bargaining (PDF)
- d. 2017-080 ATTH 03 EXTRACT OF LGC CHAPTER 174 (DOCX)
- e. 2017-080 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	John Whitson	Department Head Review	Completed	
	07/13/2017 3:57 PM			
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed	07/13/2017
	7:14 PM			
Fire Department	Eric Schlotter	Review	Completed	07/14/2017
	7:18 AM			
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Deputy City Manager Review	Completed	
	07/14/2017 8:20 AM			
Deputy City Manager - Review	Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
	Completed	07/14/2017 8:29 AM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/14/2017 8:38 AM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	07/17/2017
	8:25 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/24/2017
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History

07/24/17 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/14/17
 City Manager Whitson briefed this item.

RESOLUTION NO. 2017 - 080

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING CHAPTER 174 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE FOR COLLECTIVE BARGAINING FOR THE CITY'S FIRE FIGHTERS AS REQUIRED BY LAW; DIRECTING THE CITY SECRETARY TO CONDUCT AN ELECTION TO DETERMINE THE EXCLUSIVE COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGENT FOR THE CITY'S FIRE FIGHTERS; DIRECTING THE CITY MANAGER TO APPOINT THE CITY'S COLLECTIVE BARGAINING NEGOTIATION TEAM; REQUIRING THAT ALL COLLECTIVE BARGAINING NEGOTIATIONS BE CONDUCTED EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH THE ELECTED, EXCLUSIVE BARGAINING AGENT FOR THE CITY'S FIRE FIGHTERS AND THE APPOINTED NEGOTIATION TEAM FOR THE CITY; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, a petition was filed with the City Secretary pursuant to Section 174.051 of the Texas Local Government Code to call for an election to consider adoption of Chapter 174 of the Texas Local Government Code for collective bargaining for the City's fire fighters; and

WHEREAS, an election pursuant to Section 174.051 of the Texas Local Government Code was held on Tuesday, November 8, 2016, to determine whether a majority of those voting were in favor of or opposed to adoption of Chapter 174 for collective bargaining for the City's fire fighters; and

WHEREAS, following the election on November 8, 2016, the votes were canvassed and a majority of the votes cast favored the adoption of Chapter 174 for collective bargaining for the City's fire fighters (8,194 votes in favor, 2,491 against); and

WHEREAS, Section 174.052 of the Texas Local Government Code provides that “[i]f a majority of the votes cast in an election under Section 174.051 favor adoption of this chapter, the governing body shall place this chapter in effect not later than the 30th day after the beginning of the first fiscal year of the political subdivision after the election”; and

WHEREAS, the beginning of the first fiscal year of the City after the election of November 8, 2016, commences on October 1, 2017; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 174 requires that “the City shall recognize an association selected by a majority of the fire fighters of the fire department . . . as the exclusive bargaining agent for the fire fighters of that department. . . .”; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 174 permits the City to designate one or more persons to negotiate or bargain on its behalf.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Since a majority of the votes cast in the November 8, 2016, election held under Section 174.051 favored adoption of Chapter 174 of the Texas Local Government Code for collective bargaining for the City's fire fighters, the City Council, as mandated by law, places Chapter 174 of the Texas Local Government Code for collective bargaining for the City's fire fighters in effect on October 30, 2017.

SECTION 2: The City Secretary is hereby directed to conduct an election to determine the identity of the exclusive collective bargaining agent for the City's fire fighters and is authorized to consult with members of the fire department for the purpose of establishing the election process and procedures.

SECTION 3: The City Manager shall appoint one or more persons to comprise the City's collective bargaining team to negotiate or bargain on behalf of the City.

SECTION 4: All negotiations between the City and the City's fire fighters shall be conducted exclusively through formal negotiations between the appointed collective bargaining team for the city and the elected, exclusive collective bargaining agent for the firefighters.

SECTION 5: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED and APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this **11th day of September, 2017.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

From: TEX-Whitson, John
To: ["Scott Robertson"](#)
Cc: [TTFD-Schlottter, Eric \(schlotttere@txkusa.org\)](mailto:schlotttere@txkusa.org); [TEX-Powell, Jim](#)
Subject: RE: Fire Fighters Bargaining Agent
Date: Thursday, July 13, 2017 1:36:00 PM

Dear Mr. Robertson:

The City has not recognized the election you referenced, because the City has a question concerning whether the Association is the majority representative of the firefighters covered by collective bargaining, as provided for in Section 174.103 of the Texas Local Government Code. The City was not afforded the opportunity to consider the election procedures, therefore, the City does not recognize the results of the election. Therefore, because the Union's process in obtaining signatures of those employees purportedly selecting the Local Union as their exclusive bargaining representative was not resolved in accordance with Section 174.103, the Council is delegating the coordination of a fair election procedure to the City Secretary.

Sincerely,

John A. Whitson, ICMA-CM
 City Manager
 PO Box 1967
 Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967

220 Texas Blvd
 Office (903) 798-3930
 Cell (903) 949-7839
 City Website: <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/>
 City Council Agendas and Council Videos: <http://texarkanacitytx.iqm2.com/Citizens/Default.aspx>

From: Scott Robertson [mailto:srobertson@LOCAL367.ORG]
Sent: Tuesday, March 28, 2017 12:54 PM
To: TEX-Whitson, John <John.whitson@txkusa.org>
Cc: Craig Hicks <chicksonfire@windstream.net>; Eric McCasland <ericm7531@yahoo.com>; Scott Daniel <scottdaniel1840@gmail.com>; Zachary Flanagan <zacharyflanagan11@yahoo.com>; firedriver741@gmail.com
Subject: Fire Fighters Bargaining Agent

Mr. Whitson,

I wanted to let you know that a majority of fire fighters with the Texarkana, Texas Fire Department have selected the IAFF Local 367 as their exclusive bargaining agent. We put the question to every fire fighter in the department with the exception of Chief Schlottter via secret

ballot.

The returns were 92 percent for and 8 percent against/abstain.

Sincerely,

Scott Robertson
President
Texarkana, TX Firefighters Association
IAFF Local 367

From: TEX-Whitson, John
To: ["Scott Robertson"](#)
Cc: [TTFD-Schlotter, Eric \(schlottere@txkusa.org\)](#); [TEX-Powell, Jim](#)
Subject: RE: Request for Collective Bargaining
Date: Thursday, July 13, 2017 1:55:00 PM

Dear Mr. Robertson:

I assume by your not following up on your 8 MAY 17 request that you now realize that the request is premature. The city council has not yet placed Chapter 174 into effect and they have until 30 OCT 17 to do so.

Sincerely,

John A. Whitson, ICMA-CM
 City Manager
 PO Box 1967
 Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967

220 Texas Blvd
 Office (903) 798-3930
 Cell (903) 949-7839
 City Website: <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/>
 City Council Agendas and Council Videos: <http://texarkanacitytx.igm2.com/Citizens/Default.aspx>

From: Scott Robertson [mailto:srobertson@LOCAL367.ORG]
Sent: Monday, May 08, 2017 6:52 PM
To: TEX-Whitson, John <John.whitson@txkusa.org>
Cc: Craig Hicks <chicksonfire@windstream.net>; Eric McCasland <ericm7531@yahoo.com>; Scott Daniel <scottdaniel1840@gmail.com>; Zachary Flanagan <zacharyflanagan11@yahoo.com>; vptellez51@aol.com; firedriver741@gmail.com
Subject: Request for Collective Bargaining

Mr. Whitson:

This letter shall constitute notice by Local 367 of the Texarkana Texas Firefighters Association of our request for collective bargaining more than 120 days before the conclusion of the current fiscal operating budget.

We stand ready to begin our negotiations with the same concerns that we are certain you have and that is for the well-being of our members and the well-being of our city and its citizens. Our negotiations shall conform to Sec. 174.105 where it is stated:

“the duty to bargain collectively means a public employer and an association shall:

1. meet at reasonable times;
- (2) confer in good faith regarding compensation, hours, and other conditions of employment or the negotiation of an agreement or a question arising under an agreement; and
- (3) execute a written contract incorporating any agreement reached, if either party requests a written contract.

As part of this process it is our position that bargaining in good faith requires you to deal exclusively with the designated bargaining unit of the association.

Please contact Scott Robertson, President, Texarkana Texas Fire Fighters Association, so that times for our negotiation sessions can be set.

Best Regards,

Scott Robertson
President
Texarkana, TX Firefighters Association
IAFF Local 367
(903)826-2857

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE
 TITLE 5. MATTERS AFFECTING PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
 SUBTITLE C. MATTERS AFFECTING PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF
 LOCAL GOVERNMENT
 CHAPTER 174. FIRE AND POLICE EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

SUBCHAPTER D. COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Sec. 174.101. RECOGNITION OF BARGAINING AGENT FOR FIRE FIGHTERS. A public employer shall recognize an association selected by a majority of the fire fighters of the fire department of a political subdivision as the exclusive bargaining agent for the fire fighters of that department unless a majority of the fire fighters withdraw the recognition.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 269, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Sec. 174.102. RECOGNITION OF BARGAINING AGENT FOR POLICE OFFICERS. A public employer shall recognize an association selected by a majority of the police officers of the police department of a political subdivision as the exclusive bargaining agent for the police officers of that department unless a majority of the police officers withdraw the recognition.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 269, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Sec. 174.103. SINGLE BARGAINING AGENT FOR FIRE FIGHTERS AND POLICE OFFICERS. (a) Except as provided by Subsection (b), the fire and police departments of a political subdivision are separate collective bargaining units under this chapter.

(b) Associations that represent employees in the fire and police departments of a political subdivision may voluntarily join together for collective bargaining with the public employer.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 269, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Sec. 174.104. QUESTION REGARDING REPRESENTATION. (a) A question of whether an association is the majority representative of the employees of a department under Sections 174.101-174.103 shall be resolved by a fair election conducted according to procedures agreed on by the parties.

(b) If the parties are unable to agree on election procedures under Subsection (a), either party may request the American Arbitration Association to conduct the election and certify the results. Certification of the results of an election under this section shall resolve the question regarding representation. The public employer shall pay the expenses of the election, except that if two or more associations seek recognition as the bargaining agent, the associations shall pay the costs of the election equally.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 269, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Sec. 174.105. DUTY TO BARGAIN COLLECTIVELY IN GOOD FAITH.

(a) If the fire fighters, police officers, or both of a political subdivision are represented by an association as provided by Sections 174.101-174.104, the public employer and the association shall bargain collectively.

(b) For purposes of this section, the duty to bargain collectively means a public employer and an association shall:

- (1) meet at reasonable times;
- (2) confer in good faith regarding compensation, hours, and other conditions of employment or the negotiation of an agreement or a question arising under an agreement; and
- (3) execute a written contract incorporating any agreement reached, if either party requests a written contract.

(c) This section does not require a public employer or an association to:

- (1) agree to a proposal; or
- (2) make a concession.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 269, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Sec. 174.106. DESIGNATION OF NEGOTIATOR. A public employer or an association may designate one or more persons to negotiate or bargain on its behalf.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 269, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Sec. 174.107. NOTICE TO PUBLIC EMPLOYER REGARDING CERTAIN ISSUES. If compensation or another matter that requires an appropriation of money by any governing body is included for collective bargaining under this chapter, an association shall serve on the public employer a written notice of its request for collective bargaining at least 120 days before the date on which the public employer's current fiscal operating budget ends.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 269, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Sec. 174.108. OPEN DELIBERATIONS. A deliberation relating to collective bargaining between a public employer and an association, a deliberation by a quorum of an association authorized to bargain collectively, or a deliberation by a member of a public employer authorized to bargain collectively shall be open to the public and comply with state law.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 269, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Sec. 174.109. EFFECT OF AGREEMENT. An agreement under this chapter is binding and enforceable against a public employer, an association, and a fire fighter or police officer covered by the agreement.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 269, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☒ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/28/2017 1:52 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Ordinance No. 2017-081 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and
expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017 and adopting the
budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1,
Subject: 2017 and ending September 30, 2018.

Briefing: 9/11/2017 **Public Hearing:** 8/14/2017 **Second Briefing:** August 28,
2017 **Council Vote:** 9/11/2017

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Budget open house workshops were held on Monday, August 7th at 2:00 PM and 5:30 PM. One resident, Councilmember Williams, and representatives from the media attended the 2:00 PM workshop. No one from the public attended the 5:30 PM workshop.

Since the original budget presentation on July 24, 2017, staff has been working to revise revenue estimates and cut expenditures where possible. Many of the projected increases originally proposed for the next four years have been removed. Departments will operate with a relatively flat budget and a total of eleven frozen positions until more favorable revenue projections are seen. Revenues are currently budgeted over expenditures for the general operating fund by the following amounts: \$698,136 in FY 18; \$613,138 in FY 19; \$494,717 in FY 20; and \$380,801 in FY 21. These estimates include the four-cent tax increase which would generate approximately \$852,000 and the establishment of the environmental fee and fund which will defer approximately \$722,000 from general fund expenditures for a total of approximately \$1,574,000. The attached general fund forecast and environmental fund forecast outline these amounts in more detail.

Resolution No. 2017-093 established a budget advisory committee composed of seven citizens to advise the City Council regarding the fiscal year 2017-18 city budget. These seven members have been selected by Council as follows: Ward 1 Appointee– Kristi Kendricks, Ward 2 Appointee– Steve Mayo, Ward 3 Appointee – Steve Ledwell, Ward 4 Appointee - Abraham Onare, Ward 5 Appointee – Sonja Yates Hubbard, Ward 6 Appointee – Kelly Mitchell, and the Mayor’s appointee -Van Alexander. Staff reached out to this committee on Friday, August 18th via email to provide current budget information. Since that time, we have received several questions from members of the committee and have been working to answer each question as it is received either face-to-face, by phone or by email. Staff is planning to meet with this committee at the end of August.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas requires that at least sixty (60) days before the end of each fiscal year and not less than thirty (30) days prior to the time the City Council makes its tax levy for the current year, the City Manager shall file with the City Secretary and shall submit to the Council a proposed budget for the ensuing fiscal year.

Potential Options:

- Adopt budget as presented
- Adopt budget with requested changes

City of Texarkana, Texas

Fiscal Implications:

To provide proper documentation and approval of authorized expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- a. 2017-081 ORD Adopting Annual Budget for FY 18 (DOC)
- b. 2017-081 ATTH 01 General Fund Forecast FY 18-21 (PDF)
- c. 2017-081 ATTH 02 General Fund Summary FY 18 (PDF)
- d. 2017-081 ATTH 03 Non GF Summary (XLSX)
- e. 2017-081 ATTH 04 Proposed Property Tax Increase (PDF)
- f. 2017-081 ATTH 05 Use of Fund Balance 2017 (PDF)
- g. 2017-081 ATTH 06 City Proposed FY 18 Budget Presentation (PDF)
- h. 2017-081 ATTH 07 TWU Budget Presentation 2018 (PDF)
- i. 2017-081 ATTH 08 FY18 Master Fee List Revised (PDF)
- j. 2017-081 ATTH 09 TML Water Rates (PDF)
- k. 2017-081 ATTH 10 CIP (PDF)
- l. 2017-081 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- m. 2017-081 ATTH 12 General Fund Forecast FY 18-21 REVISED (PDF)
- n. 2017-081 ATTH 13 Environmental Fund Forecast (PDF)
- o. 2017-081 ATTH 11 Proposed Property Tax Increase REVISED (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed
	07/20/2017 3:22 PM		
TWU Finance	Jim Cornelius	Review	Completed 07/20/2017
	5:44 PM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Deputy City Manager Review	Completed
	07/21/2017 8:40 AM		
Deputy City Manager - Review	Kyle Dooley Skipped	Jennifer Evans	Deputy City Manager
		07/21/2017 8:33 AM	
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	07/21/2017 8:46 AM		

City of Texarkana, Texas

City Manager 10:26 AM	John Whitson	City Manager Review Completed	07/21/2017
City Council 6:00 PM	Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed	07/24/2017

Meeting History

07/24/17 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/14/17
Jim Cornelius briefed the Texarkana Water Utilities portion of the upcoming fiscal year's 2017-18 budget. Kristin Peebles also briefed this item for the city's portion of the budget. Mr. Whitson made a few comments in reference to the Capital Improvement Plan.

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-081

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATE OF THE REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017, AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and published on the City's website.

SECTION 3: City of Texarkana, Texas Appropriations

Fund No.	Fund Name	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
101	General Fund	33,942,758	33,244,622	0
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	10,825	75,000	64,175
103	Personnel Policy Fund	355,000	334,886	0
104	Workers Compensation Fund	176,200	175,000	0
107	Court Security Fund	23,400	24,917	1,517
109	General Property & Liability Fund	242,376	241,976	0
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	2,700,159	2,700,159	0
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	0	33,753	33,753
114	Court Technology Fund	30,100	33,406	3,306
115	Technology Fund	300,950	300,175	0
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,014,377	2,176,813	1,162,436
117	Donation Fund	30,000	30,000	0
200	Perot Enhancement Fund	45,000	230,000	185,000

202	Emergency Solutions Grant Fund	600,000	600,000	0
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	1,974	500	0
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	983,125	983,125	0
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	861,356	861,356	0
208	EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	116,145	116,145	0
209	Home Program Fund	200		0
211	Perot Theatre Fund	364,297	334,247	0
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,473,810	1,473,607	0
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	44,250	100,000	55,750
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	406,920	406,920	0
215	Housing Fund	1,400	263,210	261,810
216	Police Dept. Training Provider Fund	6,000	6,000	0
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund		28,052	28,052
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	6,865	7,000	135
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	331,543	235,080	0
223	Economic Development Fund	611,500	793,200	181,700
226	Environmental Fund	2,080,368	722,110	0
227	NEA Grant Fund	100,000	100,000	0
228	Building Maintenance Fund	260,000	260,000	0
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	95,400	66,000	0
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund			0
231	Airport Fund	100,000	100,000	0
301	Debt Service Fund	5,989,027	5,858,526	0
417	2005 Bond Fund	1,000	488,469	487,469
422	TIRZ Bond Fund	1,000	538,343	537,343
423	2017 Bond Fund	0	2,151,977	2,151,977
501	Health Department Fund	1,102,517	1,077,458	0
502	Public Library Fund	759,465	759,465	0
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	15,400	25,000	9,600
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	5,642,479	5,684,659	42,180
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	5,689,659	5,689,659	0
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,386,630	1,380,130	0
704	Capital Replacement Fund	1,225,000	1,275,900	50,900
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	1,052,056	1,052,056	0
Total Appropriations		70,180,531	73,038,901	5,257,103

Attachment: 2017-081 ORD Adopting Annual Budget for FY 18 (1681 : ;2017-081 ORD Fiscal Year 2018 Budget)

SECTION 4: Texarkana Water Utilities Appropriations

Fund Name	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
Texas Revenue Fund	17,613,808	17,806,689	192,881
Texas Bond Reserve Fund	949	949	-
Texas 2004 Bond Fund	194,875	194,875	-
Texas 2005 Bond Fund	-	-	-
Texas 2013 Bond Fund	166,380	165,944	-
Texas Capital Improvement Fund	403,775	918,865	515,090
Texas Infrastructure Fund	580,759	1,729,865	1,149,106
Texas Customer Loan Fund	13	40,325	40,312
Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund	109	-	-
Personnel Policy Fund	100,440	83,443	-
Wagner Creek Capital Improvement Fund	207,474	25,000	-
LTWSC Capital Improvement Fund	707,284	1,515,000	807,716
Texas Share- Millwood WTP Depreciation Fund	334,702	531,613	196,911
Texas Share- North Texarkana WWTP Depr Fund	7,806	11,700	3,894
South Regional WWTP Depreciation Fund	151,200	320,000	168,800
Composting Fund	102,095	144,500	42,405
Equipment Acquisition Fund	202,892	339,532	136,640
Technology Fund	435,435	594,331	158,896
Wright Patman COE Cost Fund	1,604,548	-	-
IP Water Revenue Fund	1,421,147	1,421,147	-
	24,235,691	25,843,778	3,412,651

SECTION 5: That the City Council hereby approves the funding and purchases that are made pursuant to interlocal agreements as provided by Chapter 271, Subchapter (D) and (F) of the Texas Local Government Code, in this budget and authorizes the City Manager/Chief Executive Officer and his designated employees, at his discretion, to purchase, sign contracts and documents authorizing the payment of funds, and to expend public funds that have been expressly designated, approved, and appropriated in this budget, as set out in the 2017-2018 fiscal year Capital Replacement Fund.

SECTION 6: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2017, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2018.

SECTION 7: The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is hereby approved and the City Manager is authorized and directed to incorporate the projects designated for Fiscal Year 2018 into the execution of the annual operating budget in all aspects of capital project execution including the appropriate debt funding procedures as may be required by state law.

SECTION 8: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 9: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 10: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2017.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

**GENERAL FUND FORECAST****General Fund Budget Summary**

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
General Fund Balance	12,909,232	11,808,937	11,959,636	12,131,840	12,102,9
Revenue					
Charges for Services	226,581	226,793	227,007	227,223	227,4
Contribution From Others	25,000	-	-	-	
Fees	699,232	699,232	699,232	699,232	699,2
Fines and Forfeitures	1,696,580	1,696,580	1,696,580	1,696,580	1,696,5
Franchise Taxes	1,420,820	1,420,820	1,420,820	1,420,820	1,420,8
Grant Revenue	80,608	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,0
Insurance Contributions	5,000	-	-	-	
Investment Revenue	62,601	63,181	63,767	64,358	64,9
Other Revenue	50,500	50,500	50,500	50,500	50,5
Permits	616,850	620,570	624,327	628,122	631,9
Property Tax Revenue	12,153,113	12,499,169	12,390,422	12,462,977	12,828,6
Rental Revenue	24,800	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,0
Taxes - Other	16,060,000	16,220,100	16,381,801	16,545,119	16,710,0
Transfers In	923,097	263,085	668,585	868,585	18,5
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	34,044,782	33,795,030	34,258,041	34,698,516	34,383,8
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	17,825	10,825	10,825	10,825	10,8
Personnel Policy Fund 103	555,000	355,000	365,500	376,315	387,4
Workers Compensation Fund 104	291,200	176,200	181,450	186,858	192,4
Court Security Fund 107	23,400	23,400	23,400	23,400	23,4
General Property & Liability Fund 109	200,400	242,376	249,545	256,930	264,5
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	145	-	-	-	
Court Technology Fund 114	30,100	30,100	30,100	30,100	30,1
Technology Fund 115	224,808	300,950	307,050	307,050	307,0
Police Training Fund 216	1,000	6,000	22,308	22,866	23,4
Building Maintenance Fund 228	263,633	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,0
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	15,450	15,400	15,400	15,400	15,4
Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,995,421	1,225,000	1,525,000	1,825,000	1,825,0
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	3,618,382	2,645,251	2,990,579	3,314,744	3,339,6
Total Revenue	37,663,164	36,440,281	37,248,619	38,013,260	37,723,4

Attachment: 2017-081 ATTH 01 General Fund Forecast FY 18-21 (1681 : ; 2017-081 ORD Fiscal Year 2018 Budget)



GENERAL FUND FORECAST

9.9.b

General Fund Budget Summary

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Expenditures					
General Government	2,781,457	2,958,953	2,965,960	2,987,476	2,991,8
Police	8,737,578	8,599,476	8,700,278	8,802,372	8,902,7
Fire and Emergency Management	6,221,831	6,339,103	6,382,736	6,417,446	6,449,8
Public Works	4,583,618	3,576,787	3,630,131	3,684,183	3,740,1
Building and Code Administration	1,056,656	1,153,112	1,172,266	1,191,728	1,211,9
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,582,748	1,576,026	1,573,786	1,592,114	1,610,9
Planning and Community Development	1,250,843	587,534	598,155	600,323	602,5
Non-Operating	8,973,145	8,712,578	9,220,520	9,720,425	9,938,6
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	35,187,876	33,503,569	34,243,831	34,996,067	35,448,6
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	-	33,753	-	-	-
Court Security Fund 107	15,905	24,917	24,921	24,921	24,9
Court Technology Fund 114	32,961	33,406	33,406	33,406	33,4
General Property & Liability Fund 109	194,000	241,976	249,145	256,530	264,1
Personnel Policy Fund 103	325,132	334,886	344,933	355,281	365,9
Technology Fund 115	222,393	300,175	307,050	307,050	307,0
Workers Compensation Fund 104	520,077	175,000	180,250	185,658	191,2
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	-	25,000	20,000	20,000	20,0
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	33,000	75,000	18,000	13,500	13,5
Police Training Fund 216	1,000	6,000	22,308	22,866	23,4
Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,967,483	1,275,900	1,372,570	1,566,824	2,385,2
Building Maintenance Fund 228	263,633	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,0
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	3,575,584	2,786,013	2,832,583	3,046,035	3,888,8
Total Expenditures	38,763,459	36,289,582	37,076,415	38,042,102	39,337,4
General Fund Balance	11,808,937	11,959,636	12,131,840	12,102,998	10,488,9

Attachment: 2017-081 ATTH 01 General Fund Forecast FY 18-21 (1681 : 2017-081 ORD Fiscal Year 2018 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 15-16	Adopted 16-17	Revised 16-17	Proposed 17-18
General Fund Balance	11,542,673	9,734,001	12,909,232	11,808,936
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Appropriated Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	219,759	214,400	226,581	226,793
Contribution From Others	36,339	-	25,000	-
Fees	779,193	660,252	699,232	699,232
Fines and Forfeitures	1,688,980	1,677,455	1,696,580	1,696,580
Franchise Taxes	1,528,390	1,547,300	1,420,820	1,420,820
Grant Revenue	174,998	80,631	80,608	10,000
Insurance Contributions	22,010	15,000	5,000	-
Investment Revenue	58,425	52,070	62,601	63,181
Other Revenue	1,204,768	50,865	50,500	50,500
Permits	587,153	585,560	616,850	620,570
Property Tax Revenue	11,059,575	12,244,765	12,153,113	12,499,169
Rental Revenue	22,990	22,750	24,800	25,000
Taxes - Other	16,120,052	16,442,787	16,060,000	16,220,100
Transfers In	89,684	923,097	923,097	263,085
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	33,592,314	34,516,932	34,044,782	33,795,030
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	8,440	2,000	17,825	10,825
Personnel Policy Fund 103	505,053	552,500	555,000	355,000
Workers Compensation Fund 104	260,527	291,150	291,200	176,200
AP Disbursement Fund 106	1	-	-	-
Court Security Fund 107	22,975	22,000	23,400	23,400
General Property & Liability Fund 109	175,447	200,250	200,400	242,376
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	3,181	-	145	-
Court Technology Fund 114	29,102	30,025	30,100	30,100
Technology Fund 115	247,744	224,283	224,808	300,950
Police Training Fund 216	-	21,764	1,000	6,000
Building Maintenance Fund 228	-	263,633	263,633	260,000
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	9,394	15,350	15,450	15,400
Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,275,145	1,902,700	1,995,421	1,225,000
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	2,537,009	3,525,655	3,618,382	2,645,251
Total Revenue	36,129,323	38,042,587	37,663,164	36,440,281



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 15-16	Adopted 16-17	Revised 16-17	Proposed 17-18
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
General Government	2,543,673	2,605,891	2,781,457	2,958,953
Police	9,022,911	8,166,189	8,737,578	8,599,476
Fire and Emergency Management	6,345,594	5,996,311	6,221,831	6,339,103
Public Works	4,397,893	4,555,228	4,583,618	3,576,787
Building and Code Administration	883,304	1,006,306	1,056,656	1,153,112
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,769,964	1,509,488	1,582,748	1,576,026
Planning and Community Development	656,210	528,523	1,250,843	587,534
Veteran's Office	82	-	-	-
Non-Operating	6,733,978	10,166,494	8,973,145	8,712,578
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	32,353,609	34,534,431	35,187,876	33,503,569
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	29,355	70,000	33,000	75,000
Personnel Policy Fund 103	416,363	546,000	325,132	334,886
Workers Compensation Fund 104	274,973	540,000	520,077	175,000
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	(85)	-	-	-
Court Security Fund 107	4,095	40,000	15,905	24,917
General Property & Liability Fund 109	134,679	200,000	194,000	241,976
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	-	33,602	-	33,753
Court Technology Fund 114	23,959	40,961	32,961	33,406
Technology Fund 115	231,234	224,250	222,393	300,175
Police Training Fund 216	-	21,764	1,000	6,000
Building Maintenance Fund 228	-	263,633	263,633	260,000
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	-	20,000	-	25,000
Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,294,582	1,843,400	1,967,483	1,275,900
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	2,409,155	3,843,610	3,575,584	2,786,013
Total Expenditures	34,762,764	38,378,041	38,763,459	36,289,582
General Fund Balance	12,909,232	9,398,547	11,808,936	11,959,635



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 15-16	Adopted 16-17	Revised 16-17	Proposed 17-18
Fund Balance October 1	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	0
111 Police Evidence Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	454,666	868,503	843,537	1,239,901
117 Donation Fund	4,589	4,619	9,764	-
118 TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	3	-
200 Perot Enhancement	-	-	-	239,743
201 Supportive Housing Fund	(16,253)	-	(4,719)	(0)
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	205,979	209,579	209,936	211,410
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	0	-	(64,173)	-
205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	(617)	-	(217)	-
206 EPA Job Training Grant Fund	1,971	-	-	-
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	(3,767)	-	(3,983)	-
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	10,768	-	253	-
209 Home Program Fund	63,156	-	63,995	64,195
211 Perot Theatre Fund	51,377	30,832	20,734	44,114
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	154,068	311,972	395,832	255,797
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	596,808	575,458	664,070	488,577
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	-	-	(25,671)	-
215 Housing Fund	437,754	438,579	439,510	440,910
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	86	-	14,010	28,052
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	18,786	19,056	25,664	26,733
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	(5,767)	(5,732)	(51,244)	(27,678)
221 Texarkana Urban Transit District Fund	-	-	100	100
223 Economic Development Fund	1,333,128	1,268,215	1,448,415	701,935
225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	(74,118)	-	(74,368)	-
227 NEA Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	17,171	351	350	-
301 Debt Service Fund	(173,968)	98,847	76,937	181,191
415 2003 Bond Fund	182,073	-	4,070	-
417 2005 Bond Fund	726,113	484,600	512,914	487,469
420 2009 Bond Fund	(31,269)	-	1,098	0
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	1,898,526	395,437	1,904,254	312,343
501 Health Department Fund	323,908	375,781	383,395	450,070
502 Public Library Fund	(2,960)	-	(14,931)	0
601 Drug Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	1,152,052	1,962,207	1,584,696	2,915,149
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	487,903	-	884,233	0
703 Fleet Services Fund	563,912	476,668	549,230	555,196
801 Firemens Pension Fund	30,725,294	-	-	-

Attachment: 2017-081 ATTH 03 Non GF Summary (1681 : ;2017-081 ORD Fiscal Year 2018 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 15-16	Adopted 16-17	Revised 16-17	Proposed 17-18
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	(195)	-	(195)	0
901 General Fixed Assets Fund	128,162,039	128,160,234	126,148,822	126,148,822
903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	311,494	305,994	327,825	327,825
Fund Balance October 1	167,574,707	135,981,200	136,274,148	135,091,857
Revenue	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	2,211,544	2,866,919	2,606,966	2,706,060
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	656,320	918,138	651,852	1,059,554
117 Donation Fund	13,145	30,030	20,236	30,000
118 TIRZ #2 Fund	3	-	(3)	-
200 Perot Enhancement	-	-	249,742	45,000
201 Supportive Housing Fund	11,534	-	4,719	-
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	-	600,000	611,677	600,000
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	3,957	3,950	1,974	1,974
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	374,257	376,613	1,043,699	983,125
205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	69,169	-	217	-
206 EPA Job Training Grant Fund	(1,971)	-	-	-
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	23,638	813,810	884,519	861,356
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	111,977	30,000	132,426	116,145
209 Home Program Fund	839	-	200	200
211 Perot Theatre Fund	301,658	342,547	342,447	364,297
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,473,269	1,309,139	1,441,800	1,473,810
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	80,690	78,650	44,250	44,250
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	498,814	406,920	465,829	406,920
215 Housing Fund	1,757	825	1,400	1,400
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	29,613	27,997	28,047	-
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	7,279	7,315	7,068	6,865
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	182,414	236,524	418,500	331,543
221 Texarkana Urban Transit District Fund	100	-	-	-
223 Economic Development Fund	350,169	598,450	347,000	591,500
225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	4,663	-	74,368	-
226 Environmental Fund	-	-	-	2,080,368
227 NEA Grant Fund	14,794	100,000	106,179	100,000
229 Public Safety Radio Fund	-	-	-	95,400
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	3	4	7,509	-
231 Airport Fund	-	-	99,962	100,000
301 Debt Service Fund	5,551,761	5,488,569	5,449,545	5,989,027
415 2003 Bond Fund	472	-	15	-
417 2005 Bond Fund	1,990	1,000	2,000	1,000
420 2009 Bond Fund	75	-	2	-

Attachment: 2017-081 ATTH 03 Non GF Summary (1681 : ;2017-081 ORD Fiscal Year 2018 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 15-16	Adopted 16-17	Revised 16-17	Proposed 17-18
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	5,728	2,500	4,000	1,000
501 Health Department Fund	1,026,028	1,087,699	1,090,162	1,101,980
502 Public Library Fund	498,278	692,950	647,437	759,465
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	5,780,267	5,832,550	5,835,008	5,642,479
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	5,314,585	6,017,000	4,509,555	5,689,659
703 Fleet Services Fund	1,176,824	1,437,000	1,399,539	1,422,198
801 Firemens Pension Fund	1,192,311	-	-	-
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	768,559	826,625	1,036,508	1,052,056
901 General Fixed Assets Fund	2,968,795			
903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	45,858			
Revenue	30,751,167	30,133,723	29,566,356	33,658,631
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	2,211,544	2,866,919	2,606,966	2,706,060
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	267,449	1,282,399	255,488	2,176,813
117 Donation Fund	7,970	30,000	30,000	30,000
200 Perot Enhancement	-	-	10,000	230,000
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	-	600,000	611,677	600,000
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	-	500	500	500
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	438,430	376,613	979,526	983,125
205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	68,769	-	-	-
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	23,854	813,810	880,537	861,356
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	122,492	30,000	132,679	116,145
209 Home Program Fund	-	-	-	-
211 Perot Theatre Fund	332,301	323,542	319,067	334,247
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,231,505	1,567,542	1,581,835	1,473,607
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	13,428	141,200	219,742	100,000
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	524,486	406,920	440,158	406,920
215 Housing Fund	-	439,000	-	263,210
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	15,689	27,997	14,005	28,052
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	400	8,000	6,000	7,000
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	227,891	207,500	394,934	235,219
223 Economic Development Fund	234,882	1,094,064	1,093,480	687,646
225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	4,913	-	-	-
226 Environmental Fund	-	-	-	722,110
227 NEA Grant Fund	14,794	100,000	106,179	100,000
229 Public Safety Radio Fund	-	-	-	66,000
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	16,825	355	7,859	-
231 Airport Fund	-	-	99,962	100,000
301 Debt Service Fund	5,300,856	5,346,067	5,345,291	5,858,526

Attachment: 2017-081 ATTH 03 Non GF Summary (1681 : ;2017-081 ORD Fiscal Year 2018 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 15-16	Adopted 16-17	Revised 16-17	Proposed 17-18
415 2003 Bond Fund	178,475	-	4,085	-
417 2005 Bond Fund	215,190	485,600	27,445	488,469
420 2009 Bond Fund	(32,292)	-	1,100	-
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	-	370,911	1,595,911	313,343
423 2017 Bond Fund	-	-	13,128,894	-
501 Health Department Fund	966,541	989,374	1,023,487	1,057,458
502 Public Library Fund	510,249	692,950	632,506	759,465
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	5,347,622	6,017,000	4,504,555	5,684,659
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	4,918,255	6,017,000	5,393,788	5,689,659
703 Fleet Services Fund	1,191,506	1,504,297	1,393,573	1,380,130
801 Firemens Pension Fund	31,917,605	-	-	-
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	768,559	826,625	1,036,313	1,052,056
901 General Fixed Assets Fund	4,982,013			
903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	29,527			
Expenditures	62,051,727	32,566,186	43,877,540	34,511,776
Fund Balance September 30	-	-	-	-
108 TUTD Payroll Disbursement Fund	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	-	0	0	0
111 Police Evidence Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
112 Riverbend Water Resources	-	-	-	-
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	843,537	504,242	1,239,901	122,642
117 Donation Fund	9,764	4,649	-	-
118 TIRZ #2 Fund	3	-	-	-
200 Perot Enhancement	-	-	239,743	54,743
201 Supportive Housing Fund	(4,719)	-	(0)	(0)
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	-	-	-	-
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	209,936	213,029	211,410	212,884
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	(64,173)	-	-	-
205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	(217)	-	-	-
206 EPA Job Training Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	(3,983)	-	-	-
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	253	-	-	-
209 Home Program Fund	63,995	-	64,195	64,395
210 Teen Court Fund	-	-	-	-
211 Perot Theatre Fund	20,734	49,837	44,114	74,164
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	395,832	53,569	255,797	256,000
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	664,070	512,908	488,577	432,827
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	(25,671)	(0)	-	-
215 Housing Fund	439,510	404	440,910	179,100

Attachment: 2017-081 ATTH 03 Non GF Summary (1681 : ;2017-081 ORD Fiscal Year 2018 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 15-16	Adopted 16-17	Revised 16-17	Proposed 17-18
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	14,010	-	28,052	(0)
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	25,664	18,371	26,733	26,598
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	(51,244)	23,292	(27,678)	68,646
221 Texarkana Urban Transit District Fund	100	-	100	100
223 Economic Development Fund	1,448,415	772,601	701,935	605,790
224 JAG - Recovery Act Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	(74,368)	-	-	-
226 Environmental Fund	-	-	-	1,358,258
227 NEA Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
229 Public Safety Radio Fund	-	-	-	29,400
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	350	-	-	-
231 Airport Fund	-	-	-	-
235 Farmer's Market Fund	-	-	-	-
301 Debt Service Fund	76,937	241,349	181,191	311,692
406 Bringle Lake Fund	-	-	-	-
410 1998 Bond Fund	-	-	-	-
415 2003 Bond Fund	4,070	-	-	-
417 2005 Bond Fund	512,914	-	487,469	0
418 2008 Tax Note Fund	-	-	-	-
420 2009 Bond Fund	1,098	-	0	0
421 2010 Convention Center Bond Fund	-	-	-	-
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	1,904,254	27,026	312,343	(0)
423 2017 Bond Fund	-	-	(13,128,894)	-
501 Health Department Fund	383,395	474,105	450,070	494,592
502 Public Library Fund	(14,931)	-	0	(0)
503 Health Department Personnel Policy Fund	-	-	-	-
509 Health Department Property & Liability Fund	-	-	-	-
601 Drug Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	1,584,696	1,777,757	2,915,149	2,872,969
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	884,233	-	0	0
703 Fleet Services Fund	549,230	409,371	555,196	597,264
801 Firemens Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	(195)	-	0	0
901 General Fixed Assets Fund	126,148,822	128,160,234	126,148,822	126,148,822
903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	327,825	305,994	327,825	327,825
Fund Balance September 30	136,274,148	133,548,737	121,962,963	134,238,711

Attachment: 2017-081 ATTH 03 Non GF Summary (1681 : ;2017-081 ORD Fiscal Year 2018 Budget)

Fiscal Year 2018 Proposed Tax Rate Increase

FY 2017 Compensation Plan Cost	1,200,000	
FY 2017 Addition of Neighborhood Revitalization Employee	63,795	
FY 2017 Additional Costs	1,263,795	
FY 2017 Revenue Generated From \$.030707 Tax Increase GF Only	652,929	
Remaining Gap to Cover FY 2017 Compensation Plan & Adjustments	610,866	
Proposed Salary Adjustments for FY 2018	28,000	
Replacement of Fund Balance for Kress @ 1/3	209,725	
FY 2018 Revenue Increase Needed to Cover Comp Plan & Adjustments	848,591	
Estimated Revenue Generated By \$0.01 Tax Increase	219,979	
Penny Increase Needed to Cover Comp Plan and Adjustments	4.03	
	886,515	
Increase to General Fund	850,353	96%
Increase to TIRZ 1 Fund	36,161	4%
	886,514	
Proposed Rate for FY 2017	0.7423	
Adopted Rate for FY 2017	0.7000	
Proposed Rate for FY 2018	0.7403	

<u>Home Value</u>	<u>Current Rate</u>	<u>Proposed Rate</u>	<u>Annual Change</u>	<u>Monthly Change</u>
\$100,000	\$700.00	\$740.30	\$40.30	\$3.36
\$200,000	\$1,400.00	\$1,480.60	\$80.60	\$6.72
\$300,000	\$2,100.00	\$2,220.90	\$120.90	\$10.08
\$400,000	\$2,800.00	\$2,961.20	\$161.20	\$13.43
\$500,000	\$3,500.00	\$3,701.50	\$201.50	\$16.79
\$600,000	\$4,200.00	\$4,441.80	\$241.80	\$20.15
\$700,000	\$4,900.00	\$5,182.10	\$282.10	\$23.51
\$800,000	\$5,600.00	\$5,922.40	\$322.40	\$26.87
\$900,000	\$6,300.00	\$6,662.70	\$362.70	\$30.23
\$1,000,000	\$7,000.00	\$7,403.00	\$403.00	\$33.58

Fiscal Year 2017 Budget Use of Fund Balance

Fiscal Year 2017 Budget - General Fund 101 Expenditures

Adopted	34,516,676
Revised	35,187,876
Difference	<u>(671,200)</u>

Approved Uses of Fund Balance

Budget Amendments

Construction of Welcome Sign	79,779
Kress Building	629,173

Rolled Purchase Orders

Gt Distributors, Inc.	5,429
Tyler Technologies	13,465
Tecco Safety, Inc.	6,345
TK Armor Systems, LLC	7,038
TK Armor Systems, LLC	485
Motorola Solutions, Inc	57,138
Gt Distributors, Inc.	3,166
Foster Concrete, Inc.	5,732
Laser Shot, Inc.	6,427
Texarkana Fence and Access Control	2,400
Gibson Asphalt Construction Inc.	20,014
Halff	40,077
	<u>876,666</u>



Proposed Budget

Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2018

General Fund 101

Items Included in the Proposed Budget:

- All departments have budgeted to maintain their current level of service
- Continued implementation of the Capital Improvement Plan
- Implementation of the proposed Environmental Fund and associated fee
- Salary adjustments for employees that did not receive an adjustment in the prior compensation study
- Employee Insurance Rates:
 - Continued coverage with Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas
 - Health Reimbursement Account Plan – 3% increase
 - Health Savings Account Plan – No increase

Proposed Tax Rate Increase

- Proposed tax rate of \$0.7403
 - Originally proposed in FY 17 \$0.7423
 - Adopted rate in FY 17 \$0.7000
- Increase of \$0.0403 from the current rate of \$0.7000
- These amounts are preliminary and are based on estimated values provided by the Appraisal District in April
- Certified values will be available the last week of July
- The proposed increase would generate \$886,514:
 - \$850,353 for the General Fund (96%)
 - \$36,161 for the TIRZ #1 Fund (4%)

What would this tax increase cover?

- Unfunded amount of FY 2017 compensation plan and personnel changes
 - \$610,866
- Proposed FY 18 salary adjustments for employees not included in the prior compensation study \$28,000
- Replacement of the fund balance for 1/3 of the cost of the Kress demolition project \$209,725

What will the tax increase cost?

<u>Home Value</u>	<u>Current Rate</u>	<u>Proposed Rate</u>	<u>Annual Change</u>	<u>Monthly Change</u>
\$100,000	\$700.00	\$740.30	\$40.30	\$3.36
\$200,000	\$1,400.00	\$1,480.60	\$80.60	\$6.72
\$300,000	\$2,100.00	\$2,220.90	\$120.90	\$10.08
\$400,000	\$2,800.00	\$2,961.20	\$161.20	\$13.43
\$500,000	\$3,500.00	\$3,701.50	\$201.50	\$16.79
\$600,000	\$4,200.00	\$4,441.80	\$241.80	\$20.15
\$700,000	\$4,900.00	\$5,182.10	\$282.10	\$23.51
\$800,000	\$5,600.00	\$5,922.40	\$322.40	\$26.87
\$900,000	\$6,300.00	\$6,662.70	\$362.70	\$30.23
\$1,000,000	\$7,000.00	\$7,403.00	\$403.00	\$33.58

Adopted 17 vs. Revised 17 Budget

- Revised revenue for the 101 General Fund is down \$472,150 from adopted
 - Due mostly to a sales tax revenue decline of ~\$380,000
 - Originally budgeted an increase of 3% over the prior year based on historical trends
- Annual Sales Tax Trend
 - 2013 0.85%
 - 2014 2.62%
 - 2015 3.81%
 - 2016 4.19%
 - 2017 YTD -0.72%

Adopted 17 vs. Revised 17 Budget

- Revised expenditures for the 101 General Fund are up \$653,444 over adopted due mostly to the following approved one-time uses of fund balance:
 - Kress Building Demolition \$629,173
 - Construction of Welcome Sign \$79,779

Revised 17 vs. Proposed 18 Budget

- Proposed revenue for the 101 General Fund is up \$249,752 from Revised FY 17 revenue projections due mostly to the following:
 - Proposed property tax increase allocated to GF \$850,353
 - Additional allocation of property tax to debt service (\$539,738)
 - Projected increase in sales tax revenue of 1% or \$160,100
 - Decline in Transfers In (\$660,012)
 - Economic Development (\$405,500)
 - Worker's Compensation (\$250,000)
 - TWU Employee Health Nurse (\$4,512)

Revised 17 vs. Proposed 18 Budget

- Proposed expenditures for the 101 General Fund are down \$1,684,307 due mostly to the following:
 - One time use of fund balance
 - Kress Building Demolition (\$629,173)
 - Construction of Welcome Sign (\$79,779)
 - Personnel Changes
 - Salary adjustments for employees not included in prior compensation study ~\$28,000
 - 10 Frozen Positions (~\$460,000)
 - Full funding of authorized positions \$~230,000
 - Movement of personnel to Environmental Fund (~\$272,000)
 - Contribution to Bi-State
 - \$449,650
 - Capital Replacement Fund
 - (\$675,700)
 - Personnel Policy Fund
 - (\$200,000)

General Fund 101 Forecast

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue					
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	34,044,782	33,795,030	34,258,041	34,698,516	34,383,808
Expenditures					
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	35,187,876	33,503,569	34,243,831	34,996,067	35,448,625
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(1,143,094)	291,461	14,209	(297,551)	(1,064,817)

General Fund Balance Policy

- It is the goal of the City to achieve and maintain an unassigned fund balance in the general fund in the range of 25% - 35% of general fund expenditures, exclusive of capital outlay and debt services expenditures. The City considers a balance of less than 25% to be cause for concern, barring unusual or deliberate circumstances.
- Current Fund Balance Projections
 - 2017 – 30.96%
 - 2018 – 33.30%
 - 2019 – 33.12%
 - 2020 – 32.36%
 - 2021 – 27.43%

Questions



TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES FY 2018 BUDGET OVERVIEW

July 24, 2017

AR/TX RATIO

- Current - 37.37 / 62.63%
- FY 18 - 37.25 / 62.75%

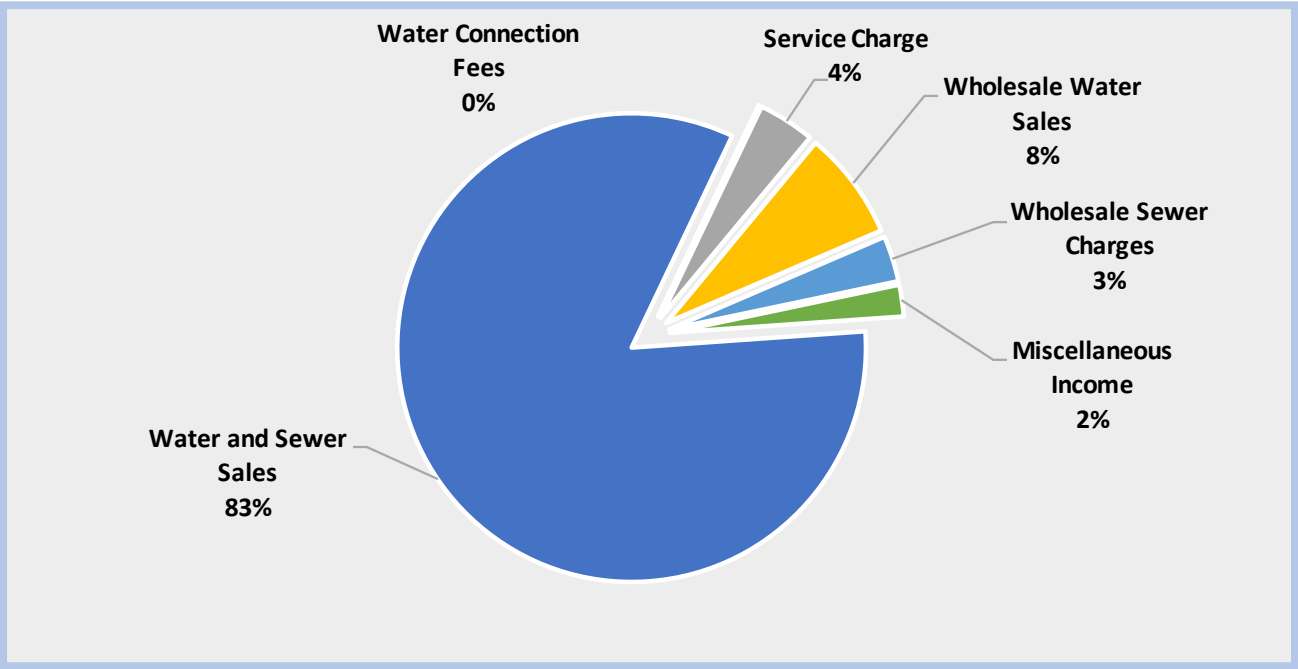
FY 18 BUDGET OVERVIEW

- TMRS contribution:
 - Current 16.20%
 - Jan 1, 2018 16.67%

RATE CHANGES

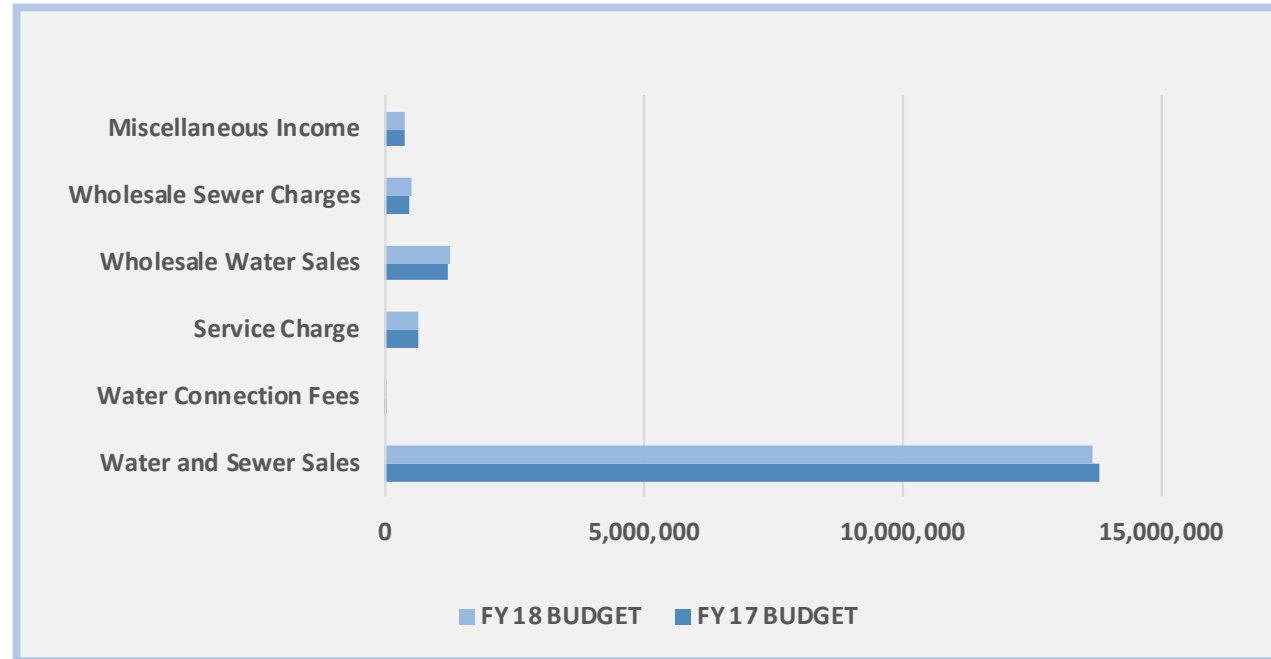
- Water
 - None for Water Enterprise Fund
 - City tentatively budgeting 30% water rate increase to fund City General Fund Drainage CIP
- Sewer
 - None proposed for FY18

TEXAS REVENUE COMPOSITION- FY 18



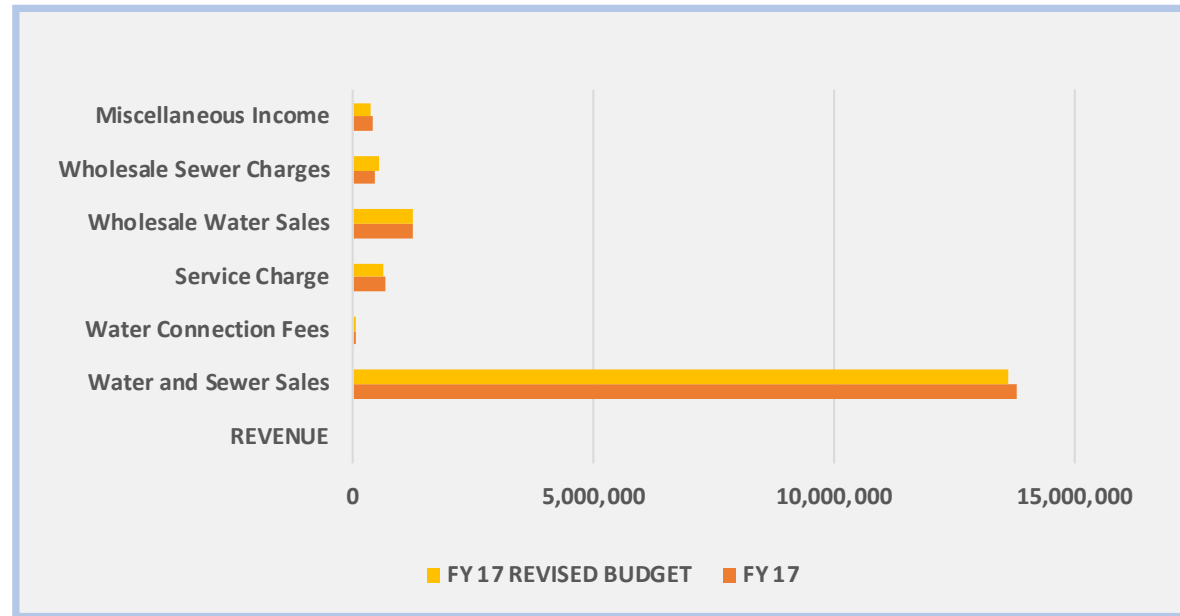
REVENUE	FY 18 Proposed
Water and Sewer Sales	13,673,226
Water Connection Fees	7,120
Service Charge	644,020
Wholesale Water Sales	1,235,200
Wholesale Sewer Charges	520,600
Miscellaneous Income	<u>359,258</u>
	16,439,424

TEXAS REVENUE COMPARISON- FY 17 TO FY 18

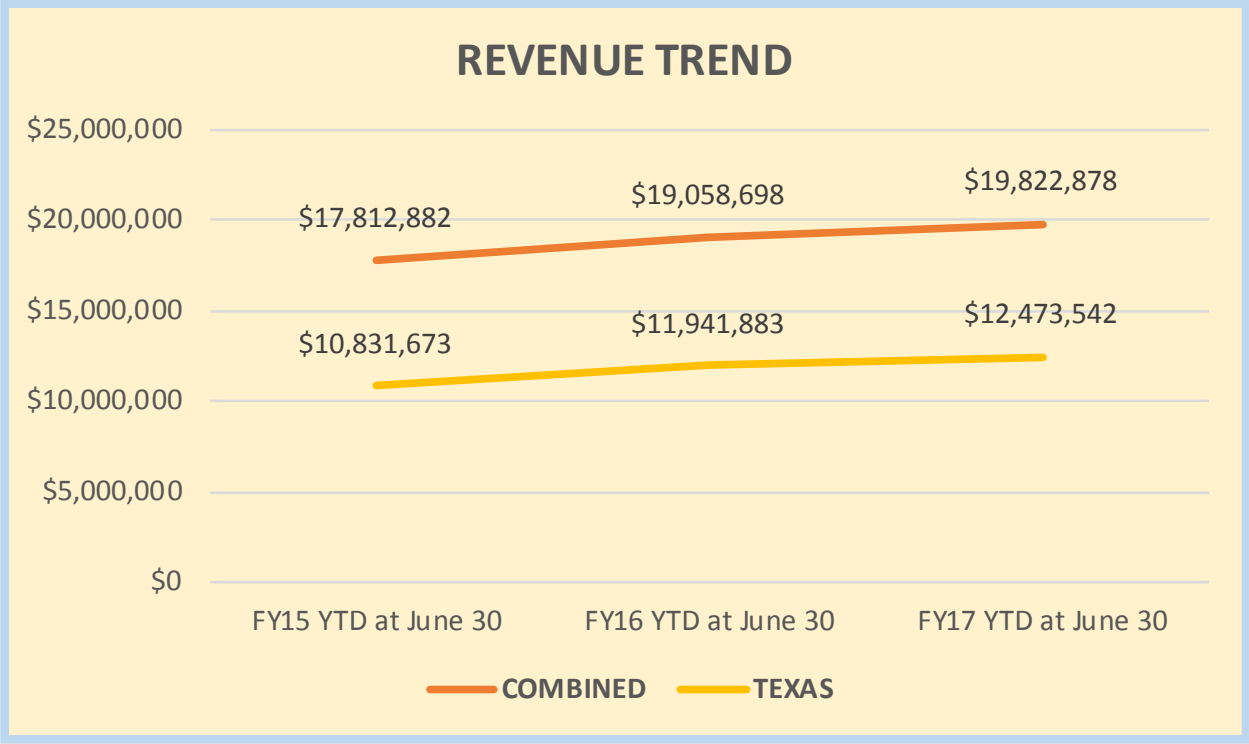


REVENUE	FY 17 BUDGET	FY 18 BUDGET	INCR/(DECR)
Water and Sewer Sales	13,796,940	13,673,226	(123,714)
Water Connection Fees	3,180	7,120	3,940
Service Charge	651,460	644,020	(7,440)
Wholesale Water Sales	1,231,300	1,235,200	3,900
Wholesale Sewer Charges	452,500	520,600	68,100
Miscellaneous Income	<u>393,910</u>	<u>359,258</u>	<u>(34,652)</u>
	16,529,290	16,439,424	(89,866)

TEXAS REVENUE COMPARISON- FY 17 TO FY 17 REVISED



REVENUE	FY 17 BUDGET	FY 17 REVISED BUDGET	INCR/(DECR)
Water and Sewer Sales	13,796,940	13,612,426	(184,514)
Water Connection Fees	3,180	7,120	3,940
Service Charge	651,460	644,020	(7,440)
Wholesale Water Sales	1,231,300	1,231,800	500
Wholesale Sewer Charges	452,500	520,600	68,100
Miscellaneous Income	<u>393,910</u>	<u>359,238</u>	(34,672)
	16,529,290	16,375,204	(154,086)



REVENUE TREND- TEXAS REVENUES TO COMBINED REVENUES

PERIOD	COMBINED	TEXAS
FY15 YTD at June 30	\$17,812,882	\$10,831,673
FY16 YTD at June 30	\$19,058,698	\$11,941,883
FY17 YTD at June 30	\$19,822,878	\$12,473,542

10.2497%
4.4521%

EXPENDITURES

- Electrical Costs – increase 8%
- Chemical Costs
 - Caustic Soda – increase 27.5%

OPERATING DIVISION BUDGET COMPARISON

FY 17 BUDGET TO FY 17 REVISED BUDGET

		FY 17 REVISED BUDGET (PROJECTED)			FY 17 BUDGET			Increase/
Division		Arkansas	Texas	Totals	Arkansas	Texas	Totals	(Decrease)
110	Admin	159,894	263,782	423,676	160,090	264,110	424,200	(524)
120	Safety/Security	26,670	44,698	71,368	35,843	60,069	95,912	(24,544)
210	Acctg/Personnel	174,716	284,237	458,953	178,563	283,884	462,447	(3,494)
230	IT	363,812	632,724	996,536	370,212	769,066	1,139,278	(142,742)
310	Customer Service	357,413	525,088	882,501	374,176	549,694	923,870	(41,369)
330	Field Services	230,994	339,363	570,357	273,066	401,153	674,219	(103,862)
410	Water Prod-WP	0	2,793,403	2,793,403	0	2,975,216	2,975,216	(181,813)
420	Water Prod-MW	1,366,599		1,366,599	1,326,499		1,326,499	40,100
490	IP Water	0	1,207,762	1,207,762	0	1,225,077	1,225,077	(17,315)
520	Wagner Cr	0	373,308	373,308	0	395,879	395,879	(22,571)
530	SRWWTP	1,310,479	2,184,881	3,495,360	1,416,203	2,362,212	3,778,415	(283,055)
540	NTWWTP	203,347	800	204,147	202,728	1,000	203,728	419
580	Composting	122,641	205,538	328,179	119,764	200,715	320,479	7,700
610	Ops Admin	94,697	158,708	253,405	94,126	157,752	251,878	1,527
612	Utility Constr	280,366	469,875	750,241	327,807	549,385	877,192	(126,951)
620	Water Distr	470,846	753,213	1,224,059	520,349	833,847	1,354,196	(130,137)
622	Water Distr-RR	0	30,580	30,580	0	0	0	30,580
630	Sewer Collection	361,284	609,491	970,775	401,761	677,328	1,079,089	(108,314)
640	Fleet Services	167,322	242,177	409,499	181,468	256,560	438,028	(28,529)
643	AR Police Veh	28,469		28,469	28,000		28,000	469
644	AR Fire Veh	31,150		31,150	36,150		36,150	(5,000)
645	AR PW Veh	107,450		107,450	132,950		132,950	(25,500)
646	AR Other Veh	10,200		10,200	13,700		13,700	(3,500)
710	Engineering	214,965	360,272	575,237	266,045	445,876	711,921	(136,684)
720	Engineering I&I	76,720	128,580	205,300	78,526	131,606	210,132	(4,832)
740	GIS Development	129,879	217,668	347,547	131,224	287,103	418,327	(70,780)
750	Environmental Svc	141,090	236,459	377,549	150,071	251,512	401,583	(24,034)
830/831	Leary	0	22,131	22,131	0	27,755	27,755	(5,624)
833/834	Miller Cty PWA	14,229		14,229	29,778		29,778	(15,549)
	Total	6,445,232	12,084,738	18,529,970	6,849,099	13,106,799	19,955,898	(1,425,928)
							AR	(403,867)
							TX	(1,022,061)
							Total Under Budget	(1,425,928)

FY18 Master Fee List (adopted 11 SEP 17)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
1	Extraordinary Event Cost Recovery Fee			An invoice may be sent by the City to any individual, organization or entity to recapture the cost of staff time, materials and supplies, and other costs related to an event, item or activity which is not considered a service provided to the general population in the normal and ordinary course of the City's operation.	All Departments and Offices		
2	Returned Checks	\$30.00	Each check	NSF –Non-Sufficient Funds	All Departments and Offices		
3	Coin Operated Machine Permit	\$15.00	Per Coin Operated Machine	Maximum \$250.00	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
4	Annual Special Event Permit	\$100.00	Each		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
5	Daily Special Event Permit (20 days processing)	\$40.00	Each	No processing will occur without payment	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
6	Daily Special Event Permit (Expedited Processing)	\$150.00	Each	Five days processing after acceptance of a <u>completed</u> application: no processing will occur without payment	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
7	Daily Special Event Permit (Express Processing)	\$300.00	Each	Next day permit based on receipt of a <u>completed</u> application with proper insurance certificate included, received no later than 4:00 p.m. on a regular work day: no processing will occur without payment	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
8	Transient Dealer Precious Metal Permit	\$250.00	Each	For 30 Days	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
9	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beer Off-Premise (BF)	\$60.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
10	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Wine & Beer Off-Premise (BQ)	\$60.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
11	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beer On-Premise (BE)	\$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
12	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Wine & Beer Retailer (BG)	\$175.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
13	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Wine & Beer Retailer On-Premise Late Hours (BL)	\$250.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
14	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Brewpub License (BP)	\$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
15	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Package Store (P)	\$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
16	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Wine Only Package Store (Q)	\$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
17	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: General Class B Wholesaler (X)	\$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
18	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Importer's License (BI)	\$20.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
19	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Importer's Carrier's License (BJ)	\$20.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
20	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beer Manufacturer's License (BA)	\$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
21	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Brewer (B)	\$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
22	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Winery (G)	\$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
23	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Local Distributor (to sell to private clubs) (LP)	\$100.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
24	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Branch Distributor (BC)	\$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
25	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Wholesaler (W)	\$1,875.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
26	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: General Distributors (BB)	\$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
27	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Food and Beverage Certificate (FB)	\$100.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
28	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Caterer's Permit (CB)	\$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
29	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Permit (MB or RM) - Original	\$3,000.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
30	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Permit (MB or RM) - 1st Renewal	\$2,250.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
31	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Permit (MB or RM) - 2nd Renewal	\$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
32	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Permit (MB or RM) - 3rd and all Subsequent Renewals	\$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
33	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Public Storage (K)	\$100.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
34	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beverage Cartage (PE)	\$20.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
35	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Private Carrier (O)	\$30.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
36	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Package Store Tasting (PS)	\$25.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
37	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Restaurant (RM)	\$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal (collect 3rd year and after issuance of license)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
38	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Late Hours (LB)	\$150.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
39	Motor Vehicle Junk Yard or Business Permit	\$50.00	Each	Annual Note: \$1.00 Fee to Replace Lost Permit	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
40	Open Records Information: Copies (letter & legal)	\$0.10	Per Page		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
41	Open Records Information: Copies over 50 pages	\$0.10	Per Page	Plus Labor charge prorated and overhead charge	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
42	Open Records Information: Copies (Oversize 11" x 17")	\$0.50	Each		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
43	Open Records Information: Computer	\$0.10	Per Page		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
44	Open Records Information: Diskette	\$1.00	Each		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
45	Open Records Information: VHS video	\$2.50	Each		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
46	Open Records Information: Audio Cassette	\$1.00	Each		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
47	Open Records Information: CD	\$1.00	Per clock hour		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
48	Open Records Information: Maps/D Size	\$2.00	Sheet paper		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
49	Open Records Information: Maps/D Size	\$3.00	Sheet film		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
50	Open Records Information: Maps/E Size	\$3.00	Sheet paper		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
51	Open Records Information: Maps/E Size	\$4.00	Sheet film		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
52	Open Records Information: Other			Note: Any other charges for public information not listed will be as defined in Title 1, Part 3, Chapter 70 of the Texas Administrative Code. When applicable, labor cost will be added to open records requests and will be billed at \$15/hour plus a 20% overhead charge.	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
53	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Residential 1 *	\$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use less than 6,000 gallons (Residential)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
54	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Residential 2 *	\$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use exceeds 6,000 gallons (Residential)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
55	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Commercial 1 *	\$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use is less than 4,000 gallons (Commercial)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
56	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Commercial 2 *	\$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use exceeds 4,000 gallons (Commercial)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
57	Dog & Cat Registration (Unaltered) *	\$40.00	Per Pet	Per Year	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3971
58	Dog & Cat Registration (Altered) *	\$10.00	Per Pet	Per Year - Must show proof of alteration and rabies vaccination.	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3971
59	Dog & Cat Late Registration or Fail to Register *	\$15.00	Per Pet	Per Year	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3971
60	Dog & Cat Registration 3-Year (Altered)	\$20.00	Per Pet	Every 3 years - Must show proof of alteration and rabies vaccination.	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
61	Dog & Cat Registration - Replacement Tag *	\$5.00	Per Pet		Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
62	Dangerous Dog Registration	\$50.00	Per Pet Per Year		Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
63	Reclaim Impounded Animal	\$150.00	Per Pet	Does not Include Arkansas Animal Shelter Fees	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
64	Rabies Quarantine	\$150.00	Per Pet	To Be Done at Vet's Office Or Approved Place	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
65	Owner Surrenders	\$150.00	Per Pet		Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
66	Birth Certificates	\$23.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
67	Death Certificates	\$21.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
68	Death Certificates (additional copies)	\$4.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
69	Abstract Poly Envelope	\$2.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
70	Long Poly Envelope	\$3.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
71	Mail Request: Shipping & Handling Fee	\$2.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
72	Credit/debit card payment	\$2.50	Each Transaction	In Addition to certificate fees	Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
73	Garage Sale Permit	\$5.00	Each	3-day/max 2 per year	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
74	Estate Sale Permit	\$20.00	Each	3-days/Max 2 per year	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
75	Itinerate Vendor Permit	\$100.00	Each	\$10.00 each additional permit for same sales group. 1-year permit	Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
76	Incident Report Copies	\$5.00	Per Report	Fire Department calls only	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
77	Fire Inspection Service: Nursing Home	\$150.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
78	Fire Inspection Service: Day Care	\$75.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
79	Fire Inspection Service: Group Home	\$75.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
80	Fire Inspection Service: Hospital	\$350.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
81	Fire Inspection Service: Hotel/Motel - Base	\$25.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections, performed semi-annually, \$25 base fee plus \$5 per room inspected	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
82	Fire Inspection Service: Hotel/Motel - Per Room	\$5.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections, performed semi-annually, \$25 base fee plus \$5 per room inspected	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
83	Fire Inspection Service: First Re-Inspection	\$0.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
84	Fire Inspection Service: 2nd and subsequent re-inspections.	\$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
85	Fire Inspection Service: After Hours Inspection (Minimum 2 hr.)	\$75.00	Per hour		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
86	Water Fill / Truck Only	\$25.00	Per Order		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
87	Fire Inspection Service: Home Safety Inspection	No Charge			Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
88	Fire Inspection Service: Foster Home Inspection	No Charge			Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
89	Permit: Fire Alarm Commercial	\$100.00	Annual Fee		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
90	False Alarm Fee - Commercial: 4-6 Alarms	\$50.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
91	False Alarm Fee - Commercial: 7 and more	\$75.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
92	False Alarm Fee - Residential: 4-6 Alarms	\$35.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
93	False Alarm Fee - Residential: 7 and more	\$45.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
94	Permit: Fixed Fire Extinguishing System	\$75.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
95	Permit: Sprinkler/Standpipe	\$75.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
96	Permit: Installation/Removal of UST's	\$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
97	Permit: Open Burning (not recreational)	\$1,000.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
98	Permit: Recreational Burning	\$50.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
99	Permit: Fireworks	\$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
100	Response: Hazardous Materials	110%	Replacement	Current Replacement cost of materials used	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
101	Response: Technical Rescue	110%	Replacement	Current Replacement cost of materials used	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
102	Inspection Service: Pool (each body of water)	\$100.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
103	Inspection Service: Pool Late Fee (each body of water)	\$50.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
104	Inspection Service: Pool 1st Re-inspection (each body of water)	\$100.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
105	Inspection Service: Pool Subsequent Re-inspections (each body of water/each additional inspection - incremental increase in fee)	\$100.00	Each	Increasing in \$100.00 increments for each additional re-inspection	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
106	Inspection Service: Pool Complaint (each body of water)	\$50.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
107	Inspection Service: Pool Reinstatement (each body of water)	\$100.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
108	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/1-5 employees	\$275.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
109	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/6-10 employees	\$300.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
110	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/11 or more employees	\$325.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
111	Health Service Inspection: Food Service each Public & Private School	\$275.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
112	Health Service Inspection: Food Service for each Non-Profit	\$75.00	Annual Fee	Complaint Inspection, reinstatement & re-inspection fees apply	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
113	Health Service Inspection: Day Care Food Service	\$100.00	Annual Fee	Per Day Care	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
114	Health Service Inspection: Day Care Non-Food Service	\$50.00	Annual Fee	Per Day Care	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
115	Health Service Inspection: Foster Home	\$40.00	Bi-annual		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
116	Health Service Inspection: Adoption	\$40.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
117	Health Service Inspection: Temporary Event	\$50.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
118	Health Service Inspection: Seasonal Permit	\$100.00	Each	There was an error in the current fee schedule that had swapped Mobile Fee with Seasonal Fee, this is to correct that error.	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
119	Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit	\$200.00	Annual Fee	There was an error in the current fee schedule that had swapped Mobile Fee with Seasonal Fee, this is to correct that error.	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
120	Health Service Inspection: Late fee	\$100.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
121	Health Service Inspection: Complaint Inspection	\$50.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
122	Health Service Inspection: 1st Re-inspection	\$100.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
123	Health Service Inspection: Subsequent Re-inspections		Each	Increasing in \$100.00 increments for each additional re-inspection	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
124	Health Service Inspection: Reinstatement	\$150.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
125	Health Service Inspection: Duplicate Permit	\$20.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
126	Copy: Texas Food Establishment Rules (picked up)	\$25.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
127	Copy: Texas Food Establishment Rules (mailed)	\$30.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
128	Health Service Inspection: Courtesy Follow Up Inspection	\$25.00	Each	Charged after the 2nd Courtesy Inspection	Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
129	Immunization: Child Administrative Fee	\$14.00	Per Visit	No Vaccine Maximum - No charge for Texas Medicaid Children	Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
130	Immunization: Adult Administrative Fee	\$20.00	Per Visit		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
131	Copy: Shot Record	\$2.00	Each		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
132	Immunization: Private Purchase Flu vaccine	\$25.00	Per Shot	Price subject to change	Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
133	Health Service: Tuberculosis Skin Test for Employment or Schooling	\$20.00	Per Test		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
134	Health Service: Health Card Renewal	\$10.00	Per Card		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
135	Health Service: Blood Sugar (Finger Stick)	\$10.00	Per Test		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
136	Notary Fee	\$5.00	Per Service		Human Resources Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3917
137	Portable Building Permit	\$50.00	Each	For buildings that are already constructed, moved on site	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

FY18 Master Fee List (adopted 11 SEP 17)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
138	New Residential Building Permit	\$0.50	Per Square Foot	1. New SF, DD, MH and MF including units available for individual ownership; 2. Additions including but not limited to: bedrooms, bathrooms, screened porch, sunrooms and etc.; 3. Attached Accessory Structure including but not limited to: deck, garage, open porch and etc... 4. All space measured including heated and unheated space.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
139	Residential Repair Permit	\$30.00	Per House	For Greater Area Than 10% of House	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
140	Residential Remodel	\$0.25	Per Square Foot	Of Room Remodeled	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
141	Residential Re-Inspection Fee	\$25.00	All Trades	Does not include "Missed Appointment"	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
142	Non-Residential Building Permit	See Separate Schedule	Each	Use the on-line file to determine permit fee and the fee will be based on the fiscal year in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
143	Residential Re-Roofing or Repair Permit	\$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
144	Non Residential Re-Roofing or Repair Permit	\$150.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
145	Application Plan Review Fee: Residential	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
146	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential	\$300.00	Each	Project costs < \$1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
147	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential	\$500.00	Each	Project costs => \$1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3913
148	Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
149	Non-Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	\$250.00	Each	Project costs < \$1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
150	Non-Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	\$500.00	Each	Project costs => \$1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3913
151	Non-Residential: Re-Inspection Fee	\$50.00	Each Trade	Increases at \$25 rate per failed inspection, thus increasing to \$75, \$100, \$125 and etc... Does not include "Missed Appointment"	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
152	Inspections Outside City Limits - Inside ETJ	\$150.00	Each	Per Request from owner/contractor	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
153	Demolition Permit	\$150.00	Each	Performance Bond/cashiers check Required	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
154	Non-Residential: Temporary Electrical Power	\$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
155	Work Performed without Permit		Each	Double Fee	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
156	Record Retrieval	\$60.00	Each Request	Pulling closed files, plans and etc...	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
157	Initial Certificate of Occupancy	\$50.00	Each	Does not include new construction; 2 inspections included; \$25 each additional inspection	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
158	Replacement of Certificate of Occupancy Card	\$10.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
159	Re-stamp Previously Approved Plans	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
160	Non Residential Permit Renewal of Expired Permit	25%	Each	25% of original permit fee	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
161	Residential renewal of Expired Permit		Each	Price of the Original Permit	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
162	Failure to Pick-up Permit within 60 days of Approval			Forfeit Fees	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
163	Refund Fee for Non-expired Permits	\$0.00	Each	Forfeit Fees; Permit fees will be reimbursed.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
164	Refund Fee for Expired Permits			Forfeit Fees	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
165	Weekend/After Office Hours Inspection Fee	\$100.00	Per Hour	Minimum of 3 hours	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
166	Miscellaneous Inspection	\$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
167	Construction or Work Site Trailer	\$250.00	Per Trailer	Includes piers, tie-downs, steps, decks, electrical, plumbing, and mechanical	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
168	Minimum Inspection Miscellaneous Permit Fee	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
169	Courtesy/ Follow Up Inspection	\$25.00	Each	2 inspections included with building permit, 3rd + is charged for each inspection	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
170	Builders & Mechanical Contractors (Plumbing, Electric, HVAC) Registration Fee	\$50.00	One time	Expiration or cancellation of license or insurance re-registration is \$30	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
171	Driveway Permit	\$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
172	Swimming Pool Permit	\$125.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
173	Tent Permit	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
174	Sign Permit for basic/simple sign	\$70.00	Each	Simple Sign including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole - No electric power	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
175	Sign Permit for sign with electric power	\$100.00	Each	Simple Sign including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole with electric power	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
176	Sign Permit for sign with electronic messaging (CVEMS) less than or equal to 50 Square Feet	\$125.00	Each	CVEMS including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
177	Sign Permit for sign with electronic messaging (CVEMS) greater than 50 Square Feet	\$150.00	Each	CVEMS including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
178	Sign Permit-Banner	\$25.00	Each	Per month	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-9312
179	Sign Permit Promotional/Grand Opening	\$100.00	Each	Maximum Promotional 90 days; Grand Opening two weeks	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-9313

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
180	Billboard/Off Premise advertising sign *	\$500.00	Per Year		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
181	Cell Tower Permit	\$650.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
182	Co-location Antenna on Cell Tower Permit	\$100.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
183	Basic Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (up to 4 circuits)	\$20.00	Permit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
184	Additional Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (5 – 16 circuits) (Basic + Additional)	\$2.00	Each Additional Circuit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
185	Additional Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (More than 16 circuits) (Basic + Additional 1 + Additional 2)	\$1.50	Each Additional Circuit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
186	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (100 amp)	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
187	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (200 amp)	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
188	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (400 amp)	\$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
189	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (600 amp)	\$35.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
190	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (Greater than 600 amp)	\$40.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
191	Other General Electrical Repair Permit	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
192	Electric Power Permit for Sign	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
193	Placement of Temporary Pole for Electrical Power Permit	\$20.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
194	Appeal Concerning Electrical Code Filing Fee	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
195	Plumbing Permit Water (Installation or Replacement of Fixtures, Water Heater, Foot Spa, and etc.... Including general repair of water system)	\$15.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
196	Plumbing Permit: Sewer Line or Tap	\$20.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
197	Plumbing Permit Gas (Basic) (up to 4 openings)	\$15.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
198	Plumbing Permit Gas (Additional) (Greater than 4 openings) (Basic + Additional)	\$1.00	Each (over 4)		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
199	Plumbing Permit Irrigation: RPZ instillation	\$10.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
200	Plumbing Permit Irrigation: (Basic) (1-5 Heads)	\$8.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
201	Plumbing Permit Irrigation (Additional) (More than heads)(Basic + Additional)	\$0.60	Each Additional Head		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
202	Plumbing Permit Miscellaneous (Backflow, Grease Trap, Sand/Oil Separator and etc...)	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
203	HVAC Permit: Residential Air Installation/Replacement	\$25.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
204	HVAC Permit: Non Residential Commercial Air Installation/Replacement	\$50.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
205	HVAC Permit: Mini Split Commercial Air Units	\$10.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
206	Library Membership Texarkana AR/TX Residents	\$0.00	Each		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
207	Library Membership Non-Texarkana Resident	\$20.00	Annual Fee		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
208	Library Overdue Fines (Books and Compact Discs)	\$0.25	Per Calendar Day	Up to the cost of the book or compact discs. Return stops the fine accumulation.	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
209	Library Overdue Fines (Videos, DVD or Playaway)	\$1.00	Per Calendar Day	Until the return, up to the cost of the videos, DVD or Playaway	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
210	Library card replacement	\$1.00	Per Replacement	Lost unexpired library card	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
211	Library: Ear buds	\$1.00	Per Set		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
212	Library: Memory Sticks (flash drive)	\$5.00	Per Drive		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
213	Library Bag (Plastic)	\$0.50	Per Bag		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
214	Library Bag (Canvas)	\$7.00	Per Bag		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
215	Library: Use of Typewriter	\$0.50	Per 1/2 Hour		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
216	Library: Case Replacement	\$1 - \$9	Per Case		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
217	Library: Art Sleeve for case	\$1.00	Each		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
218	Library: Due Date Card Replacement	\$1.00	Per Card		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
219	Library: Photo copies (B&W)	\$0.15	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
220	Library: Photo copies (Color)	\$1.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
221	Library: Texas Notary	\$1.00	Per Service		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
222	Library: Fax Service Receiving	\$0.25	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
223	Library: Fax Service Sending (local)	\$0.25	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
224	Library: Fax Service Sending (long distance)	\$1.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
225	Library: Fax Service Sending (International)	\$5.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
226	Library: Lamination			Inquire at Circulation Desk	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
227	Library: David Nelson Meeting Room Rental	\$75.00	Per Rental	Non-Profit Organizations Exempt	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
228	Municipal Court Technology Fees	\$4.00	Per Case		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3551
229	Municipal Court Building Security Fees	\$3.00	Per Case		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3551
230	Municipal Court Warrant Fee	\$50.00	Per Warrant		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3551
231	Park Pavilion Rental (Half Day)	\$15.00	Per Rental	8:00 AM - 2:45 PM or 3:00 PM to 10:00 PM	Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
232	Park Pavilion Rental (All Day)	\$25.00	Per Rental		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
233	Ball Field Rental - Practice Game	\$20.00	Per Game		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
234	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 1 Field	\$100.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
235	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 2 Fields	\$175.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
236	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 3 Fields	\$250.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
237	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 4-5 Fields	\$300.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
238	Collins Senior Center Activity Room	\$75.00	Per Event		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
239	Collins Senior Center Meeting Room	\$25.00	Each Rental		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
240	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
241	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	\$150.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
242	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	\$275.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
243	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
244	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
245	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	\$75.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
246	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
247	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
248	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	\$50.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
249	Southwest Center Room A Rental	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
250	Southwest Center Room A Rental	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
251	Southwest Center Room A Rental	\$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
252	Southwest Center Room B Rental	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
253	Southwest Center Room B Rental	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
254	Southwest Center Room B Rental	\$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
255	Southwest Center Room C Rental	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
256	Southwest Center Room C Rental	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
257	Southwest Center Room C Rental	\$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
258	Southwest Center Room D Rental	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
259	Southwest Center Room D Rental	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
260	Southwest Center Room D Rental	\$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
261	Application for Zoning Change (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
262	Application for Specific Use Permit (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
263	Application for Site Plan approval (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
264	Application for Site Plan Amendments (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
265	Specific Use Permit Renewal (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$100.00	Per Permit		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
266	Application fee for Amendment to Zoning Ordinance	\$250.00	Per Amendment		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
267	Variances Requests (ZBA)(Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$150.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
268	Historic District Certificate of Appropriateness	\$75.00	Per Applicant		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
269	Subdivision Plats – preliminary (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$100.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
270	Subdivision Plats – final (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$200.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
271	Subdivision Plats – re-approval (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$100.00	Per Re-approval		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
272	Subdivision Replats (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$100.00	Per Replat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
273	Subdivision Plat - Vacated (Base Fee)	\$100.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
274	Subdivision Plat – amendments (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$100.00	Per Amendment		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
275	Subdivision Minor Plats (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$50.00	Per Minor Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945

FY18 Master Fee List (adopted 11 SEP 17)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
276	Deposit for Variable Fees	\$0.00	Per Application	(Variable costs include the costs such as advertising, mailing notices, sign manufacturing and posting and etc...) Unused deposit will be returned to petitioner once the final decision is rendered. If variable costs exceed the deposit amount the difference is required to be paid in full prior to issuance of the permit or other required document	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
277	Zoning Verification Document	\$25.00	Each		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
278	Voluntary Annexation Application Fee	\$500.00	Each Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
279	Street Name Change Application Fee	\$500.00	Per request	Additional cost for new signage	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
280	Street/Alley/Public ROW Abandonment Application Fee	\$500.00	Per request	All associated costs including Quit claim deeds and any legal work will be applicant's responsibility	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
281	Ground Level License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	100% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
282	Ground Level License to Encumber Right-Of-Way: Sign Only	\$10.00	Each Encumbrance		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
283	Wireless Cell communication pole/tower with network nodes to Encumber Right-of -Way	\$250.00	Each individual network node	Maximum fee set by Texas State Legislators 2017, annual fee does not include fees for building permits issued by the Inspections Department	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
284	Air Space License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	10% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
285	Subsurface License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	10% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
286	Ornamental Device License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	\$100.00	Per Request	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. This is a one time fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
287	Downtown CBD License to Encumber Right-Of-Way*	\$100.00	Per Request	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. This is a one time fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
288	Solid Waste Pickup - Residential Rate	\$18.39	Per Month	Includes 96 gal. Trash cart, 65 Gal. recycle cart, Yard waste pickup. 2018 - \$10.48/month for additional cart.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
289	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (1 Toter)	\$25.75	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
290	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (2 Toter)	\$43.26	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
291	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (3 Toter)	\$60.77	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
292	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$97.75	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
293	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$146.56	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
294	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$171.00	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
295	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$195.54	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
296	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$219.88	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
297	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$268.93	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
298	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$63.49	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
299	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$117.27	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
300	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$176.02	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
301	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$205.26	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
302	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$234.69	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
303	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$263.94	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
304	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$322.62	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
305	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$76.20	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
306	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$136.89	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
307	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$205.26	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
308	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$239.54	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
309	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$273.76	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
310	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$308.00	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
311	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$376.43	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
312	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$88.91	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
313	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$177.80	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
314	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$268.27	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
315	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$310.35	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
316	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$355.56	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
317	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$400.87	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
318	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$488.14	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
319	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$115.49	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
320	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$205.20	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
321	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$273.76	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
322	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$355.61	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
323	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$514.20	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
324	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$560.84	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
325	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$648.34	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
326	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$133.34	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
327	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 96-Gallon Toter (RECYCLE)	\$3.45	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
328	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	\$55.26	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
329	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	\$66.31	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
330	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$239.66	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
331	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$479.32	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
332	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$718.97	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
333	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$958.64	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
334	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,198.30	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
335	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,448.67	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
336	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$282.61	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
337	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$565.24	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
338	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$847.85	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
339	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,130.48	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
340	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,413.09	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
341	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,695.70	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
342	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$325.02	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
343	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$650.01	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
344	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$975.03	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
345	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,300.02	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
346	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,625.04	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
347	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,950.05	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
348	Solid Waste Pickup 20-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	\$299.09	Per Haul	2018 Rates Delivery Rate - \$112.06 Rental Daily Rate - \$5.26 Disposal Rate - \$37.39 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
349	Solid Waste Pickup 25-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	\$299.09	Per Haul	2018 Rates Delivery Rate - \$112.06 Rental Daily Rate - \$5.26 Disposal Rate - \$37.39 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
350	Solid Waste Pickup 30-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	\$324.03	Per Haul	2018 Rates Delivery Rate - \$112.06 Rental Daily Rate - \$5.26 Disposal Rate - \$37.39 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
351	Solid Waste Pickup 40-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	\$349.07	Per Haul	2018 Rates Delivery Rate - \$112.06 Rental Daily Rate - \$5.26 Disposal Rate - \$37.39 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
352	Solid Waste Pickup 30-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$324.03	Per Haul	2018 Rates Delivery Rate - \$112.06 Rental Daily Rate - Negotiated Disposal Rate - \$37.39/ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
353	Solid Waste Pickup 33-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$348.95	Per Haul	2018 Rates Delivery Rate - \$112.06 Rental Daily Rate - Negotiated Disposal Rate - \$37.39/ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
354	Solid Waste Pickup 34-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$348.95	Per Haul	2018 Rates Delivery Rate - \$112.06 Rental Daily Rate - Negotiated Disposal Rate - \$37.39/ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
355	Solid Waste Pickup 35-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$348.95	Per Haul	2018 Rates Delivery Rate - \$112.06 Rental Daily Rate - Negotiated Disposal Rate - \$37.39/ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
356	Solid Waste Pickup 40-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$348.95	Per Haul	2018 Rates Delivery Rate - \$112.06 Rental Daily Rate - Negotiated Disposal Rate - \$37.39/ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
357	Solid Waste Pickup 42-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$348.95	Per Haul	2018 Rates Delivery Rate - \$112.06 Rental Daily Rate - Negotiated Disposal Rate - \$37.39/ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
358	Utility Easement Abandonment Application Fee	\$500.00	Per request	All associated costs including Quit claim deeds and any legal work will be applicant's responsibility	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
359	Central Records and Communications	\$10.00	Per Copy or 911 Recording		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
360	Police: Accident or Crash Report	\$6.00	Copy of Report	Front and back pages	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
361	Police: Offense Report	\$5.00	Copy of Report	Front page only	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
362	Police: Criminal History	\$10.00	Each	Must show two forms of ID	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
363	Police: Certification of any Report	\$2.00	Each	Added to the cost of the report	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
364	Burglar Alarm Permits – Residential	\$35.00	Annual Permit		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
365	Burglar Alarm Permits – Commercial	\$75.00	Annual Permit		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
366	Burglar Alarm Permits -- late renewal (30 days or less late)	\$20.00	Each System		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
367	Burglar Alarm Permits -- late renewal (more than 30 days late)	\$40.00	Each System		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
368	False Alarm Fees	\$50.00	Each alarm	Per alarm after 6 alarms in any 12 month period	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
369	Wrecker Permits	\$20.00	Per wrecker	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
370	Vehicle Storage Facility	\$50.00	Per facility	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
371	Taxi Permits	\$40.00	Per taxicab	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
372	Sexually Oriented Business	\$400.00	Per business	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
373	Youth Club/Dance Hall Permit	\$100.00	Per business	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
374	Police: Extraordinary Response to Problem Location	\$28.78	Per additional Officer	Only after Owner/Manager has been placed on legal notice.	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
375	Water Service Connection	\$15.00	Each	Water Service Initiation	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
376	Water Meter Disconnect	\$15.00	Each	Discontinue Service	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
377	Water Service Transfer	\$20.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
378	Late Service Charge – Non-Payment	10%	On billed amount	If not paid by Due Date	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
379	After Hours Service Call to reinstate water service	\$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
380	Non Payment Service Charge	\$35.00	Each	if not paid by disconnect date	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
381	Water meter reread initiated by Customer	\$15.00	Each	No charge if initiated by TWU	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
382	Water meter testing initiated by Customer	\$50.00	Each	Meters two inches & smaller	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
383	Water meter testing, for 2" line or greater, initiated by Customer (Cost plus %)	10%	Each	Meters larger than two inches	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
384	Water meter Tampering	\$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
385	Unauthorized Water Connection Inserted	\$100.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
386	Water meter Fees – 5/8" meter	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
387	Water meter Fees – 1" meter	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
388	Water: Single Register 2" (irrigation)	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
389	Inspection/Tapping Fee for Water Main	\$75.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
390	Bacteriological testing of water samples	\$20.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
391	Inspection/Tapping Fee for Sewer Main	\$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
392	Sanitary Sewer Availability Fee *	\$25.00	Monthly	Non-Connection when Sewer Connection is available to the property	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
393	Sewer Surcharge -- Excessive Strength Wastes	\$0.10	TSS per pound		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
394	Sewer Surcharge -- Excessive Strength Wastes	\$0.25	BOD per pound		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
395	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$300.00		Significant Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
396	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$200.00		Minor Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
397	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$50.00		Commercial Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
398	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$50.00		Intermittent Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
399	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$100.00		Transported Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
400	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$50.00		Non-Discharge	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
401	Temporary Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$50.00			TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
402	Metered Discharge Treatment	\$0.05	Per Gallon		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
403	Liquid Waste Transport Permit	\$50.00			TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
404	Liquid Waste Transport Permit Late Fee	\$25.00	Each Permit		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
405	Septic Waste Dumping	\$50.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Per Volume of Tank	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
406	Delivery of Non-Domestic Waste to POTW Treatment Plant	\$0.10	Per Gallon		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
407	Septic Waste Manifest Books	\$13.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
408	Liquid Waste Transporter Manifest Late Fee	\$25.00	Each Occurrence		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
409	Non-Residential Backflow Prevention Assembly Device	\$50.00	Per Year		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
410	Backflow Testing Fee	\$125.00	Each		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
411	Backflow Tester Registration Fee	\$25.00	Per Tester	Annual Fee	TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
412	Commercial Customer Service Inspection	\$15.00	Each		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870

FY18 Master Fee List (adopted 11 SEP 17)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
413	Environmental Services Enforcement Fee	Cost plus 10%	Per Action		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
414	Backflow Assembly Text Booklet	\$7.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
415	Water Infrastructure Fee - Residential	\$1.50	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
416	Waste Water Infrastructure Fee - Residential	\$1.50	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
417	Water Infrastructure Fee - Commercial	\$3.75	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
418	Waste Water Infrastructure Fee - Commercial	\$3.75	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
419	Sales: Screened Compost	\$10.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
420	Sales: Screened Compost	\$2.00	Per bag (1- Cubic Foot)		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
421	Sales: Unscreened Compost	\$5.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
422	Sales: Wood Chips	\$8.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
423	Sales: Wood Chips	\$1.00	Per Bag (2- Cubic Foot)		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
424	Sales: Leaf Mulch	\$10.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
425	Residential Water Service Charge (Monthly)	\$8.15	Per Meter		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
426	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1	\$1.75	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
427	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2	\$2.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
428	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
429	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4	\$3.75	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
430	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5	\$4.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
431	Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly)	\$9.28	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
432	Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly)	\$9.28	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
433	Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly)	\$10.61	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
434	Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly)	\$11.93	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
435	Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly)	\$13.24	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
436	Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly)	\$26.50	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
437	Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly)	\$39.75	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
438	Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly)	\$66.25	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
439	Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly)	\$66.25	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
440	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
441	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
442	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
443	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
444	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
445	Industrial Water Rates and Service Charges	\$0.00	Annual	Negotiated Water Budgets	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
446	Residential Water Service Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]	\$12.23	Per Meter		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
447	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1 [outside city limits]	\$2.63	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
448	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2 [outside city limits]	\$3.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
449	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3 [outside city limits]	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
450	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4 [outside city limits]	\$5.63	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
451	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5 [outside city limits]	\$6.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
452	Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	\$13.92	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
453	Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	\$13.92	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
454	Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	\$15.92	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
455	Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	\$17.90	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
456	Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	\$19.86	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
457	Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	\$39.75	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
458	Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	\$59.63	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
459	Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	\$99.38	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
460	Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	\$99.38	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
461	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1 [outside city limits]	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
462	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2 [outside city limits]	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
463	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3 [outside city limits]	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
464	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4 [outside city limits]	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
465	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5 [outside city limits]	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
466	Residential Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly)	\$10.52	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
467	Residential Sewer Volume Rate	\$3.77	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 15,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
468	Residential Unmetered Sewer (Monthly) (from water supplied by sources other than TWU)	\$26.72	Per Sewer Connection	Flat Fee	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
469	Commercial Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly)	\$10.52	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
470	Commercial Sewer Volume Rate	\$4.41	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
471	Residential Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]	\$15.78	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
472	Residential Sewer Volume Rate [outside city limits]	\$5.66	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 15,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
473	Residential Unmetered Sewer Charge (Monthly) (from water supplied by sources other than TWU) [outside city limits]	\$40.08	Per Sewer Connection	Flat Fee	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
474	Commercial Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]	\$15.78	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
475	Commercial Sewer Volume Rate [outside city limits]	\$6.62	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
476	Environmental Fee: Based on Residential Water Service Charge (Monthly)	\$2.45	Per Meter		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
477	Environmental Fee: Based on Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1	\$0.53	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
478	Environmental Fee: Based on Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2	\$0.60	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
479	Environmental Fee: Based on Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3	\$0.98	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
480	Environmental Fee: Based on Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4	\$1.13	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
481	Environmental Fee: Based on Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5	\$1.20	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
482	Environmental Fee: Based on Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly)	\$2.78	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
483	Environmental Fee: Based on Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly)	\$2.78	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
484	Environmental Fee: Based on Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly)	\$3.18	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
485	Environmental Fee: Based on Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly)	\$3.58	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
486	Environmental Fee: Based on Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly)	\$3.97	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
487	Environmental Fee: Based on Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly)	\$7.95	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
488	Environmental Fee: Based on Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly)	\$11.93	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
489	Environmental Fee: Based on Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly)	\$19.88	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
490	Environmental Fee: Based on Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly)	\$19.88	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
491	Environmental Fee: Based on Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
492	Environmental Fee: Based on Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
493	Environmental Fee: Based on Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

**FY18 Master Fee List
(adopted 11 SEP 17)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY18 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
494	Environmental Fee: Based on Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
495	Environmental Fee: Based on Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
496	Environmental Fee: Based on Industrial Water Rates and Service Charges		Annual	Negotiated Water Budgets	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

Population Group	City Population	Fee for 5,000 Gallons Residential	Fee for 10,000 Gallons Residential	Total Customers	Average Usage Residential	Fee for 50,000 Gallons Commercial	Fee for 200,000 Gallons Commercial
30,001 - 50,000							
Bedford	49,337	\$ 38.00	\$ 56.70	23,225	9,000	\$ 310.54	\$ 871.54
Del Rio	48,879	\$ 27.02	\$ 43.47	15,025	5,300	\$ 316.44	\$ 1,141.44
Cedar Hill	48,507	\$ 30.45	\$ 58.10	16,291	8,000	\$ 279.30	\$ 1,108.80
Wylie	46,708	\$ 30.31	\$ 52.16	12,506	13,000	\$ 260.57	\$ 1,004.57
Keller	45,758	\$ 34.66	\$ 51.44	15,633	12,286	\$ 352.54	\$ 1,401.04
The Colony	44,704	\$ 35.80	\$ 56.00	12,874	7,000	\$ 350.79	\$ 1,229.79
Haltom City	44,206	\$ 42.10	\$ 76.35	13,101	8,500	\$ 350.35	\$ 1,377.85
Burleson	43,625	\$ 36.29	\$ 58.24	14,670	6,700	\$ 336.02	\$ 1,245.02
Rockwall	42,566	\$ 35.72	\$ 54.42	15,678	5,300	\$ 311.89	\$ 1,154.89
Coppell	41,159	\$ 32.00	\$ 47.00	13,227	13,000	\$ 203.75	\$ 653.75
Huntsville	40,938	\$ 22.38	\$ 47.24	9,097	5,237	\$ 318.92	\$ 1,197.92
Sherman	40,667	\$ 33.24	\$ 49.09	13,580	6,000	\$ 303.21	\$ 778.71
Duncanville	39,826	\$ 27.32	\$ 48.34	12,530	7,000	\$ 247.57	\$ 1,026.07
Weslaco	39,474	\$ 28.13	\$ 41.68	10,697	8,706	\$ 189.25	\$ 678.25
Friendswood	39,121	\$ 21.30	\$ 35.80	12,663	10,000	\$ 189.95	\$ 624.95
Hurst	39,016	\$ 37.15	\$ 71.00	12,417	7,000	\$ 341.80	\$ 1,357.30
Lancaster	38,801	\$ 34.25	\$ 47.60	11,709	5,896	\$ 365.21	\$ 989.21
Little Elm	38,341	\$ 39.20	\$ 68.15	10,515	6,000	\$ 416.80	\$ 1,378.30
Schertz	37,938	\$ 49.08	\$ 63.82	13,877	5,400	\$ 330.26	\$ 954.76
Texarkana	37,442	\$ 17.65	\$ 35.40	18,373	3,800	\$ 169.24	\$ 656.74
Lufkin	36,333	\$ 23.46	\$ 40.46	15,592	4,920	\$ 176.46	\$ 765.96
Kyle	35,733	\$ 60.73	\$ 86.05	8,764	5,000	\$ 563.10	\$ 1,754.10
Rosenberg	35,510	\$ 28.78	\$ 52.28	12,665	6,600	\$ 296.00	\$ 1,061.00
La Porte	35,148	\$ 16.89	\$ 31.79	11,914	5,250	\$ 203.94	\$ 769.44
Nacogdoches	33,894	\$ 23.30	\$ 40.05	13,000	7,000	\$ 213.07	\$ 756.07
Deer Park	33,806	\$ 25.64	\$ 48.59	10,647	7,174	\$ 232.19	\$ 920.69
Waxahachie	33,384	\$ 32.75	\$ 55.20	12,667	7,500	\$ 273.56	\$ 947.06
Farmers Branch	32,689	\$ 32.53	\$ 56.88	9,753	6,000	\$ 316.42	\$ 1,169.92
Cleburne	30,400	\$ 52.53	\$ 82.53	10,783	5,000	\$ 322.53	\$ 1,222.53
30,001 - 50,000	Averages	\$ 32.71	\$ 53.65	13,223	7,158	\$ 294.54	\$ 1,041.30

Tiered Water Rates- Texarkana, Texas Customers

The City of Texarkana, Texas implemented conservation water rates beginning in Fiscal Year 2016 effective

10/1/2015, which uses a tiered rate structure comprised of 5 tiers based upon water usage for residential customers. Commercial water customers are set at the Tier 3 rate. This rate structure is comprised of 2 components- a fixed Service Charge based upon meter size and a Volume Charge based upon water consumption. Under tiered rates, customers using less water are charged at lower tier rates.

Tiered Rate Structure:

TML Averages

Residential Customers:

Service Charge	\$10.60
Volume Charge <i>(per 1,000 Gal)</i>	
Tier 1 >0- 2,000	\$2.28
Tier 2 >2,000- 5,000	\$2.60
Tier 3 >5,000- 7,000	\$4.23
Tier 4 >7,000- 10,000	\$4.88
Tier 5 >10,000	\$5.20

Commercial Customers:

Service Charge <i>(Based on meter size below)</i>	
5/8" Meter	\$12.06
3/4" Meter	\$12.06
1" Meter	\$13.79
1.5" Meter	\$15.51
2" Meter	\$17.21
3" Meter	\$34.45
4" Meter	\$51.68
6" Meter	\$86.13
8" Meter	\$86.13
Volume Charge <i>(per 1,000 Gal)</i>	
Tier 3 <i>(All usage set at Tier 3 Rate)</i>	\$4.23

	Monthly Impact	\$ 4.58	\$ 5.30		\$ 10.62			\$ 51.53	\$197.78	
Increase for Environmental	Percent Increase	RESIDENTIAL						COMMERCIAL		
		3,800	32.71	70.14%	53.65	85.78%	100.96%	294.54	1,041.30	89.42%
		5,000	6,000	10,000	11,000	20,000	50,000	200,000		
\$2.45	30.00%									
\$0.53	30.00%									
\$0.60	30.00%	19.83	22.95							
\$0.98	30.00%			27.17						
\$1.13	30.00%				46.02					
\$1.20	30.00%					51.22	98.02			
\$2.78	30.00%		33.19	37.41	54.31	58.54	96.56	223.31	857.06	
\$2.78	30.00%		33.19	37.41	54.31	58.54	96.56	223.31	857.06	
\$3.18	30.00%		34.92	39.14	56.04	60.27	98.29	225.04	858.79	
\$3.58	30.00%		36.63	40.86	57.76	61.98	100.01	226.76	860.51	
\$3.97	30.00%		38.34	42.56	59.46	63.69	101.71	228.46	862.21	
\$7.95	30.00%		55.58	59.80	76.70	80.93	118.95	245.70	879.45	
\$11.93	30.00%		72.80	77.03	93.93	98.15	136.18	262.93	896.68	
\$19.88	30.00%		107.25	111.48	128.38	132.60	170.63	297.38	931.13	
\$19.88	30.00%		107.25	111.48	128.38	132.60	170.63	297.38	931.13	
\$0.98	30.00%									

City of Texarkana, Texas Capital Improvements Program										\$39,801,663
Project Number	Project Name	City Program	Program Priority	Total Projects in Program	City Priority	Project Year	Debt Service	Debt Issuance	Estimating Year	Estimated Construction Cost
1520	Fire Station Relocation	FD	1.000	2	17.000	2023	GO	GO	2015	\$ 5,750,000
1040	Perot Theatre Restoration & Art Park - Phase I	PCD	1.000	4	16.000	2024	GO	GO	2015	\$ 4,706,556
1300	Airport Terminal (Texas Share)	AP	1.000	1	15.000		GO	GO	2015	\$ 1,000,000
1120	Perot Theatre Restoration & Art Park - Phase II	PCD	2.000			2025	GO	GO	2015	\$ 4,706,556
1590	Grady T Wallace Soccer Field Improvements	PR	1.000	1	54.000	2026	GO	GO	2017	\$ 1,162,850
1030	Extension of Gibson Lane from University Ave. to Pleasant Grove Road	ST	1.000	20	18.000	2026	GO	GO	2015	\$ 4,328,050
1010	Shilling Lane Street Reconstruction	ST	3.000	20	20.000	2027	GO	GO	2015	\$ 3,279,840
1100	North Highland Estates Concrete Reconstruction	ST	4.000	20	24.000	2028	GO	GO	2015	\$ 1,923,755
1210	North Kenwood Road Reconstruction	ST	10.000	20	34.000	2029	GO	GO	2015	\$ 3,215,215
1220	Waco St. and Falvey St. Concrete Reconstruction	ST	11.000	20	37.000	2030	GO	GO	2015	\$ 3,811,610
1080	North Park Road Widening and Reconstruction	ST	5.000	20	25.000	2031	GO	GO	2015	\$ 2,357,890
1090	North Park Road Repaving	ST	6.000	20	27.000	2036	GO	GO	2015	\$ 2,616,750
1020	College Drive Reconstruction	ST	7.000	20	30.000	2037	GO	GO	2015	\$ 2,115,665
1060	Wade Lane Reconstruction	ST	8.000	20	31.000	2038	GO	GO	2015	\$ 1,810,960
1070	Moore's Lane Concrete Reconstruction	ST	9.000	20	32.000	2041	GO	GO	2015	\$ 1,400,130
1250	Galleria Oaks Drive Concrete Replacement	ST	12.000	20	38.000	2043	GO	GO	2015	\$ 1,366,650
1240	Elizabeth Street Reconstruction	ST	13.000	20	39.000	2044	GO	GO	2015	\$ 1,336,505
1260	Capp Street Extension	ST	15.000	20	41.000	2044	GO	GO	2015	\$ 446,140
1230	Robison Road Reconstruction	ST	14.000	20	40.000	2045	GO	GO	2015	\$ 1,474,895
1330	Robin Lane/Galleria Oaks Traffic Circle	ST	17.000	20	43.000	2045	GO	GO	2016	\$ 500,000
1360	Spring Lake Park Trail	PCD	3.000	4	46.000	2045	GO	GO	2016	\$ 163,452
1390	Bringle Lake/University Blvd. Sidewalk Extension	ST	19.000	20	47.000	2045	GO	GO	2016	\$ 177,500
1440	New Boston Road and Texas Boulevard	ST	20.000	20	51.000	2046	GO	GO	2016	\$ 607,250

City of Texarkana, Texas Capital Improvements Program								\$6,922,567
Project Number	Project Name	City Program	Program Priority	Total Projects in Program	City Priority	Project Year	Estimating Year	Estimated Construction Cost
1170	Northridge Drainage Improvements	SW	6.000	17	28.000	2019	2015	\$ 955,450
1180	Drainage Improvements-Wyatt Lane and Lexington/Concord	SW	8.000	17	33.000	2020	2015	\$ 760,838
1190	Drainage Improvements-Palisades and St. Michael Dr. to Gregory	SW	9.000	17	35.000	2021	2015	\$ 605,650
1200	Drainage Improvements-Cherry Hills and Pecan Cove	SW	10.000	17	36.000	2022	2015	\$ 540,425
1410	St. Michael Drive and Richill Drive Drainage Improvements	SW	13.000	17	48.000	2023	2016	\$ 406,000
1320	Rochelle Addition Drainage Improvements Phase I	SW	11.000	17	44.000	2024	2017	\$ 2,000,000
1450	Sleepy Hollow Drainage Project	SW	16.000	17	52.000	2025	2016	\$ 396,680
1460	Pleasant Hills Drainage Project	SW	17.000	17	53.000	2026	2016	\$ 391,026
1040	Rochelle Addition Drainage Improvements Phase II	SW				2027	2017	\$ 2,000,000
1420	Summer Glen Drainage Improvements	SW	14.000	17	49.000	2028	2016	\$ 235,000
1430	Findley Drainage Improvements	SW	15.000	17	50.000	2028	2016	\$ 153,000
1520	Rochelle Addition Drainage Improvements Phase III	SW				2031	2017	\$ 2,000,000
1030	Rochelle Addition Drainage Improvements Phase IV	SW				2034	2017	\$ 2,000,000
1160	Channel Improvements from Potomac to Sabine	SW	7.000	17	29.000	2037	2015	\$ 1,002,300
1140	Drainage Improvments from 14th/Wood to 22nd/Wood	SW	4.000	17	23.000	2039	2015	\$ 1,490,930
1150	Channel Improvements from 10th/Oak to 11th/Walnut	SW	5.000	17	26.000	2042	2015	\$ 1,477,395
1130	Richmond Pines Drainage Improvements	SW	3.000	17	22.000	2046	2015	\$ 1,639,230
1120	Shilling Subdivision Drainage Improvements	SW	2.000	17	21.000	2050	2015	\$ 1,792,530
1110	Cowhorn Creek Drainage Improvements	SW	1.000	17	19.000	2055	2015	\$ 2,013,412

Environmental Fund

Fiscal Year	Beginning Fund Balance	Stormwater Revenue	Demolition Program	Weed Lot Program	Litter Control	Code Enforcement	Subtotal	Capital Projects	Total Expenditures	Ending Fund Bala
2018	\$0	\$2,080,368	\$300,000	\$203,956	\$77,747	\$140,408	\$722,111	\$0	\$722,111	\$1,358,257
2019	\$1,358,257	\$2,080,368	\$300,000	\$203,956	\$78,136	\$141,110	\$723,202	\$1,431,088	\$2,154,290	\$1,284,335
2020	\$1,284,335	\$2,080,368	\$350,000	\$203,956	\$78,526	\$141,816	\$774,298	\$1,162,386	\$1,936,684	\$1,428,019
2021	\$1,428,019	\$2,080,368	\$350,000	\$203,956	\$78,919	\$142,525	\$775,400	\$943,801	\$1,719,201	\$1,789,187
2022	\$1,789,187	\$2,080,368	\$350,000	\$203,956	\$79,314	\$143,237	\$776,507	\$859,002	\$1,635,509	\$2,234,046
2023	\$2,234,046	\$2,080,368	\$350,000	\$203,956	\$79,710	\$143,953	\$777,620	\$525,828	\$1,303,448	\$3,010,966
2024	\$3,010,966	\$2,080,368	\$400,000	\$203,956	\$80,109	\$144,673	\$828,738	\$3,178,988	\$4,007,726	\$1,083,608
2025	\$1,083,608	\$2,080,368	\$400,000	\$203,956	\$80,509	\$145,397	\$829,862	\$680,289	\$1,510,151	\$1,653,825
2026	\$1,653,825	\$2,080,368	\$400,000	\$203,956	\$80,912	\$146,124	\$830,991	\$684,005	\$1,514,996	\$2,219,196
2027	\$2,219,196	\$2,080,368	\$400,000	\$203,956	\$81,316	\$146,854	\$832,127	\$3,373,567	\$4,205,694	\$93,871
2028	\$93,871	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$81,723	\$147,588	\$933,267	\$655,694	\$1,588,961	\$585,278
2029	\$585,278	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$82,132	\$148,326	\$934,414	\$0	\$934,414	\$1,731,232
2030	\$1,731,232	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$82,542	\$149,068	\$935,566	\$0	\$935,566	\$2,876,033
2031	\$2,876,033	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$82,955	\$149,813	\$936,724	\$3,651,657	\$4,588,382	\$368,019
2032	\$368,019	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$83,370	\$150,562	\$937,888	\$0	\$937,888	\$1,510,499
2033	\$1,510,499	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$83,787	\$151,315	\$939,058	\$0	\$939,058	\$2,651,809
2034	\$2,651,809	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$84,206	\$152,072	\$940,233	\$3,875,168	\$4,815,402	-\$83,224
2035	-\$83,224	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$84,627	\$152,832	\$941,415	\$0	\$941,415	\$1,055,729
2036	\$1,055,729	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$85,050	\$153,596	\$942,602	\$0	\$942,602	\$2,193,495
2037	\$2,193,495	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$85,475	\$154,364	\$943,795	\$2,144,170	\$3,087,965	\$1,185,898
2038	\$1,185,898	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$85,902	\$155,136	\$944,994	\$0	\$944,994	\$2,321,271
2039	\$2,321,271	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$86,332	\$155,912	\$946,200	\$3,318,326	\$4,264,525	\$137,114
2040	\$137,114	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$86,763	\$156,691	\$947,411	\$0	\$947,411	\$1,270,071
2041	\$1,270,071	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$87,197	\$157,475	\$948,628	\$0	\$948,628	\$2,401,811
2042	\$2,401,811	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$87,633	\$158,262	\$949,852	\$3,489,465	\$4,439,317	\$42,862
2043	\$42,862	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$88,071	\$159,054	\$951,081	\$0	\$951,081	\$1,172,149
2044	\$1,172,149	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$88,512	\$159,849	\$952,317	\$0	\$952,317	\$2,300,200
2045	\$2,300,200	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$88,954	\$160,648	\$953,558	\$0	\$953,558	\$3,427,010
2046	\$3,427,010	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$89,399	\$161,451	\$954,806	\$4,190,857	\$5,145,664	\$361,714
2047	\$361,714	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$89,846	\$162,259	\$956,061	\$0	\$956,061	\$1,486,022
2048	\$1,486,022	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$90,295	\$163,070	\$957,321	\$0	\$957,321	\$2,609,068
2049	\$2,609,068	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$90,747	\$163,885	\$958,588	\$0	\$958,588	\$3,730,848
2050	\$3,730,848	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$91,201	\$164,705	\$959,861	\$4,960,553	\$5,920,414	-\$109,198
2051	-\$109,198	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$91,657	\$165,528	\$961,141	\$0	\$961,141	\$1,010,030
2052	\$1,010,030	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$92,115	\$166,356	\$962,427	\$0	\$962,427	\$2,127,971
2053	\$2,127,971	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$92,575	\$167,188	\$963,719	\$0	\$963,719	\$3,244,620
2054	\$3,244,620	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$93,038	\$168,024	\$965,018	\$0	\$965,018	\$4,359,970
2055	\$4,359,970	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$93,504	\$168,864	\$966,323	\$6,151,728	\$7,118,052	-\$677,714
2056	-\$677,714	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$93,971	\$169,708	\$967,635	\$0	\$967,635	\$435,019
2057	\$435,019	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$94,441	\$170,556	\$968,953	\$0	\$968,953	\$1,546,434
2058	\$1,546,434	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$94,913	\$171,409	\$970,278	\$0	\$970,278	\$2,656,524
2059	\$2,656,524	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$95,388	\$172,266	\$971,610	\$0	\$971,610	\$3,765,282
2060	\$3,765,282	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$95,865	\$173,128	\$972,948	\$0	\$972,948	\$4,872,702
2061	\$4,872,702	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$96,344	\$173,993	\$974,293	\$0	\$974,293	\$5,978,776
2062	\$5,978,776	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$96,826	\$174,863	\$975,645	\$0	\$975,645	\$7,083,499
2063	\$7,083,499	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$97,310	\$175,738	\$977,003	\$0	\$977,003	\$8,186,864
2064	\$8,186,864	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$97,796	\$176,616	\$978,369	\$0	\$978,369	\$9,288,863
2065	\$9,288,863	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$98,285	\$177,499	\$979,741	\$0	\$979,741	\$10,389,491
2066	\$10,389,491	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$98,777	\$178,387	\$981,120	\$0	\$981,120	\$11,488,739
2067	\$11,488,739	\$2,080,368	\$500,000	\$203,956	\$99,271	\$179,279	\$982,505	\$0	\$982,505	\$12,586,602

Attachment: 2017-081 ATTH 10 CIP (1681 : ;2017-081 ORD Fiscal Year 2018 Budget)

Last Project Date	Current CIP			Revised CIP			Environmental CIP	
			2044	2046			2055	
Totals	\$ 87,145,700	\$ 293,502,389	\$ 206,356,689	\$ 134,848,079	\$ 221,993,779	\$ 87,145,700	\$ 45,276,573	\$ (26,336,566)
	Programmed Debt Service	Total Debt Service	CIP Debt Service Added	CIP Debt Service Added	Total Debt Service	Programmed Debt Service	Stormwater Projects	Total Change In Capital Costs
2018	\$ 4,860,355	\$ 4,860,355	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,860,355	\$ 4,860,355	\$ -	\$ -
2019	\$ 5,062,592	\$ 6,639,512	\$ 1,576,920	\$ -	\$ 5,062,592	\$ 5,062,592	\$ 1,431,088	\$ (145,832)
2020	\$ 5,077,952	\$ 6,628,590	\$ 1,550,638	\$ -	\$ 5,077,952	\$ 5,077,952	\$ 1,162,386	\$ (388,252)
2021	\$ 4,801,466	\$ 6,757,047	\$ 1,955,582	\$ -	\$ 4,801,466	\$ 4,801,466	\$ 943,801	\$ (1,011,781)
2022	\$ 4,971,864	\$ 6,893,977	\$ 1,922,113	\$ -	\$ 4,971,864	\$ 4,971,864	\$ 859,002	\$ (1,063,111)
2023	\$ 4,632,739	\$ 6,778,370	\$ 2,145,631	\$ -	\$ 4,632,739	\$ 4,632,739	\$ 525,828	\$ (1,619,803)
2024	\$ 3,592,936	\$ 6,665,570	\$ 3,072,633	\$ 585,082	\$ 4,178,018	\$ 3,592,936	\$ 3,178,988	\$ 691,436
2025	\$ 3,605,262	\$ 6,823,135	\$ 3,217,873	\$ 1,134,180	\$ 4,739,442	\$ 3,605,262	\$ 680,289	\$ (1,403,404)
2026	\$ 3,619,578	\$ 7,045,752	\$ 3,426,173	\$ 1,695,769	\$ 5,315,348	\$ 3,619,578	\$ 684,005	\$ (1,046,399)
2027	\$ 3,637,286	\$ 6,998,974	\$ 3,361,688	\$ 2,345,227	\$ 5,982,513	\$ 3,637,286	\$ 3,373,567	\$ 2,357,107
2028	\$ 2,177,178	\$ 5,821,569	\$ 3,644,391	\$ 2,834,485	\$ 5,011,663	\$ 2,177,178	\$ 655,694	\$ (154,213)
2029	\$ 2,167,751	\$ 6,750,631	\$ 4,582,880	\$ 3,077,264	\$ 5,245,015	\$ 2,167,751	\$ -	\$ (1,505,616)
2030	\$ 2,171,303	\$ 6,664,153	\$ 4,492,851	\$ 3,572,438	\$ 5,743,740	\$ 2,171,303	\$ -	\$ (920,413)
2031	\$ 975,319	\$ 7,023,910	\$ 6,048,591	\$ 4,119,640	\$ 5,094,959	\$ 975,319	\$ 3,651,657	\$ 1,722,706
2032	\$ 969,850	\$ 7,087,043	\$ 6,117,192	\$ 4,434,101	\$ 5,403,951	\$ 969,850	\$ -	\$ (1,683,091)
2033	\$ 972,292	\$ 6,964,039	\$ 5,991,747	\$ 4,351,284	\$ 5,323,576	\$ 972,292	\$ -	\$ (1,640,462)
2034	\$ 963,278	\$ 6,829,581	\$ 5,866,302	\$ 4,268,468	\$ 5,231,747	\$ 963,278	\$ 3,875,168	\$ 2,277,334
2035	\$ 962,518	\$ 6,703,375	\$ 5,740,857	\$ 4,185,652	\$ 5,148,170	\$ 962,518	\$ -	\$ (1,555,205)
2036	\$ 708,691	\$ 6,324,102	\$ 5,615,412	\$ 4,102,836	\$ 4,811,527	\$ 708,691	\$ -	\$ (1,512,575)
2037	\$ 702,509	\$ 6,924,770	\$ 6,222,261	\$ 4,571,018	\$ 5,273,528	\$ 702,509	\$ 2,144,170	\$ 492,927
2038	\$ -	\$ 6,995,199	\$ 6,995,199	\$ 4,938,510	\$ 4,938,510	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,056,689)
2039	\$ -	\$ 8,259,616	\$ 8,259,616	\$ 5,242,402	\$ 5,242,402	\$ -	\$ 3,318,326	\$ 301,112
2040	\$ -	\$ 8,082,011	\$ 8,082,011	\$ 5,131,800	\$ 5,131,800	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,950,211)
2041	\$ -	\$ 7,616,923	\$ 7,616,923	\$ 5,021,198	\$ 5,021,198	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,595,724)
2042	\$ -	\$ 8,095,211	\$ 8,095,211	\$ 5,254,048	\$ 5,254,048	\$ -	\$ 3,489,465	\$ 648,303
2043	\$ -	\$ 7,755,445	\$ 7,755,445	\$ 5,136,720	\$ 5,136,720	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,618,725)
2044	\$ -	\$ 7,029,340	\$ 7,029,340	\$ 4,984,992	\$ 4,984,992	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,044,349)
2045	\$ -	\$ 7,519,269	\$ 7,519,269	\$ 4,975,712	\$ 4,975,712	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,543,556)
2046	\$ -	\$ 7,171,807	\$ 7,171,807	\$ 5,095,413	\$ 5,095,413	\$ -	\$ 4,190,857	\$ 2,114,463
2047	\$ -	\$ 7,007,691	\$ 7,007,691	\$ 4,679,400	\$ 4,679,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,328,291)
2048	\$ -	\$ 6,612,118	\$ 6,612,118	\$ 4,249,346	\$ 4,249,346	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,362,772)
2049	\$ -	\$ 5,840,188	\$ 5,840,188	\$ 3,956,158	\$ 3,956,158	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,884,030)
2050	\$ -	\$ 5,701,617	\$ 5,701,617	\$ 3,528,479	\$ 3,528,479	\$ -	\$ 4,960,553	\$ 2,787,415
2051	\$ -	\$ 4,561,970	\$ 4,561,970	\$ 3,037,565	\$ 3,037,565	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,524,405)
2052	\$ -	\$ 4,328,391	\$ 4,328,391	\$ 2,705,219	\$ 2,705,219	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,623,172)
2053	\$ -	\$ 4,225,237	\$ 4,225,237	\$ 2,639,895	\$ 2,639,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,585,342)
2054	\$ -	\$ 4,122,081	\$ 4,122,081	\$ 2,574,571	\$ 2,574,571	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,547,510)
2055	\$ -	\$ 4,018,926	\$ 4,018,926	\$ 2,509,247	\$ 2,509,247	\$ -	\$ 6,151,728	\$ 4,642,049
2056	\$ -	\$ 3,915,771	\$ 3,915,771	\$ 2,443,923	\$ 2,443,923	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,471,849)
2057	\$ -	\$ 3,324,421	\$ 3,324,421	\$ 2,043,442	\$ 2,043,442	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,280,979)
2058	\$ -	\$ 2,679,586	\$ 2,679,586	\$ 1,708,436	\$ 1,708,436	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (971,150)
2059	\$ -	\$ 1,103,318	\$ 1,103,318	\$ 1,415,653	\$ 1,415,653	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 312,335
2060	\$ -	\$ 1,078,605	\$ 1,078,605	\$ 1,378,115	\$ 1,378,115	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 299,511
2061	\$ -	\$ 1,053,892	\$ 1,053,892	\$ 1,340,577	\$ 1,340,577	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 286,685
2062	\$ -	\$ 596,708	\$ 596,708	\$ 1,094,126	\$ 1,094,126	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 497,418
2063	\$ -	\$ 574,281	\$ 574,281	\$ 1,063,315	\$ 1,063,315	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 489,034
2064	\$ -	\$ 535,334	\$ 535,334	\$ 816,169	\$ 816,169	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 280,835
2065	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 501,673	\$ 501,673	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 501,673
2066	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 104,529	\$ 104,529	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2067	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☒ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒ Public Forum/Input Session	☒ Press Release
☒ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☒ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:



GENERAL FUND FORECAST

9.9.m

General Fund Budget Summary

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue					
Charges for Services	226,581	226,793	227,007	227,223	227,441
Contribution From Others	34,000	-	-	-	-
Fees	699,232	699,232	699,232	699,232	699,232
Fines and Forfeitures	1,696,580	1,696,580	1,696,580	1,696,580	1,696,580
Franchise Taxes	1,420,820	1,420,820	1,420,820	1,420,820	1,420,820
Grant Revenue	80,608	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Insurance Contributions	5,000	-	-	-	-
Investment Revenue	62,601	63,181	63,767	64,358	64,956
Other Revenue	50,500	50,500	50,500	50,500	50,500
Permits	616,850	620,570	624,327	628,122	631,955
Property Tax Revenue	12,153,113	12,646,897	12,559,816	12,656,210	12,830,047
Rental Revenue	24,800	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Taxes - Other	16,060,000	16,220,100	16,381,801	16,545,119	16,710,070
Transfers In	923,097	263,085	1,143,585	393,585	18,585
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	34,053,782	33,942,758	34,902,435	34,416,749	34,385,186
Expenditures					
General Government	2,789,109	2,806,575	2,732,871	2,738,410	2,743,812
Police	8,737,578	8,599,476	8,688,265	8,778,045	8,865,029
Fire and Emergency Management	6,222,626	6,347,308	6,382,736	6,417,446	6,449,822
Public Works	4,583,618	3,576,787	3,586,384	3,594,990	3,603,709
Building and Code Administration	1,056,530	1,153,000	1,156,902	1,160,493	1,164,163
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,582,748	1,576,026	1,581,773	1,587,003	1,592,309
Planning and Community Development	1,250,843	587,534	588,923	590,089	591,270
Non-Operating	8,975,191	8,597,915	9,571,441	9,055,555	8,994,272
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	35,198,242	33,244,622	34,289,297	33,922,032	34,004,385
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,144,460)	698,136	613,138	494,717	380,801

Attachment: 2017-081 ATTH 12 General Fund Forecast FY 18-21 REVISED (1681 : ;2017-081 ORD Fiscal



GENERAL FUND FORECAST

9.9.m

General Fund Budget Summary

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
101 Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures Current	(1,144,460)	698,136	613,138	494,717	380,801
101 Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures 7/24/17	(1,143,094)	291,461	14,209	(297,551)	(1,064,817)
Change From Original Presentation	(1,366)	406,675	598,929	792,268	1,445,618
Reconciliation of Changes Since 7/24/17 Presentation					
Airport Terminal Project			(885,314)	(64,687)	
Property Valuation Change		148,086	149,203	150,327	151,460
Property Tax Calculation Change		(359)	20,192	42,907	67,918
Employee Benefit Health Fund Transfer Change			475,000	(475,000)	
Removal of \$0.01 for Kress Demo					(218,000)
Reduction of Bi-State Increase		70,765	400,053	508,699	628,481
Reduction to T-Line Monthly Contribution		2,330	2,330	2,330	2,330
Changes to Fleet Operations Fund Transfer	(2,046)	35,568	52,356	69,675	87,338
Other Non-Personnel Reductions		6,001	151,779	324,479	492,343
Personnel - Admin Changes	(7,652)	66,824	147,482	147,552	147,623
Personnel - Econ Dev Changes	-	85,554	85,737	85,874	86,014
Personnel - Other	127	111	111	111	111
Arklatex 100 Grant Revenue	9,000				
Arklatex 100 Grant Expenditures	(795)	(8,205)			
Total Reconciled Changes	(1,366)	406,675	598,929	792,267	1,445,618

Attachment: 2017-081 ATTH 12 General Fund Forecast FY 18-21 REVISED (1681 : ;2017-081 ORD Fiscal



GENERAL FUND FORECAST

9.9.m

General Fund Budget Summary

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue Generated From Tax Increase		852,431	858,091	863,793	869,538
Decrease for \$.01 Set Aside for Kress FB Replacement					(218,000)
Total Revenue Generated From Tax Increase		852,431	858,091	863,793	651,538
Expenses Currently Included in Environmental Fund					
Demolition Program		300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Weed Lot Program		150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Code Enforcement & Litter Personnel		272,111	272,111	272,111	272,111
Total Expenses Included in Environmental Fund		722,111	722,111	722,111	722,111
Grand Total	-	1,574,542	1,580,202	1,585,904	1,373,649

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
GF 101 Surplus (Deficit) As Budgeted	(1,144,460)	698,136	613,138	494,717	380,801
GF 101 Surplus (Deficit) Without Tax Increase	(1,144,460)	(154,295)	(244,953)	(369,076)	(270,737)
GF 101 Surplus (Deficit) Without Environmental Fee	(1,144,460)	(23,975)	(108,973)	(227,394)	(341,310)
GF 101 Surplus (Deficit) Without Tax Increase & Env	(1,144,460)	(876,406)	(967,064)	(1,091,187)	(992,848)

**FUND FORECAST****226 Environmental Fund**

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Fund Balance	-	-	1,358,258	1,284,311	1,428,0
Revenue					
41034 Trf From TWU	-	2,080,368	2,080,368	2,080,368	2,080,3
Total Revenue	-	2,080,368	2,080,368	2,080,368	2,080,3
Expenditures					
51103 Maintenance Operations	-	185,775	185,775	185,775	185,7
51106 Longevity Pay	-	800	1,100	1,400	1,7
51112 Worker's Comp	-	1,764	1,766	1,768	1,7
51113 Pensions/Retirement	-	30,307	30,492	30,541	30,5
51114 Social Security	-	14,457	14,480	14,502	14,5
51115 Group Insurance	-	36,608	37,213	37,831	38,4
51120 Auto Allowance	-	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,4
54513 Contract Mowing	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,0
54522 Demolition	-	300,000	300,000	350,000	350,0
57038 Storm Water Projects	-	-	1,431,088	1,162,386	943,8
Total Expenditures	-	722,110	2,154,314	1,936,603	1,719,0
Fund Balance	-	1,358,258	1,284,311	1,428,076	1,789,4

Attachment: 2017-081 ATTH 13 Environmental Fund Forecast (1681 : :2017-081 ORD Fiscal Year 2018 Budget)

Fiscal Year 2018 Proposed Tax Rate Increase

	<u>Current Rate CV</u>	<u>Proposed Rate CV</u>	<u>\$ Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>	<u>% Allocation</u>
Tax Rate	0.7000	0.7400	0.04	5.71%	
General Fund	11,504,466	12,356,896	852,430		96%
TIRZ #1	585,294	618,739	33,445		4%
Debt Service	4,834,212	4,834,212	-		
Total Current Taxes	16,923,972	17,809,847	885,875		100.00%

FY 2017 Compensation Plan Cost	1,200,000
FY 2017 Addition of Neighborhood Revitalization Employee	63,795
FY 2017 Additional Costs	1,263,795
FY 2017 Revenue Generated From \$.030707 Tax Increase GF Only	652,929
Remaining Gap to Cover FY 2017 Compensation Plan & Adjustments	610,866
Proposed Salary Adjustments for FY 2018	28,000
Replacement of Fund Balance for Kress @ 1/3	209,725
FY 2018 Revenue Increase Needed to Cover Comp Plan & Adjustments	<u>848,591</u>

Estimated Revenue Generated By \$0.01 Tax Increase	221,469
Penny Increase Needed to Cover Comp Plan and Adjustments	4.00
	<u>885,876</u>

Increase to General Fund	852,431	96%
Increase to TIRZ 1 Fund	33,445	4%
	<u>885,876</u>	

Proposed Rate for FY 2017	0.7423
Adopted Rate for FY 2017	0.7000
Proposed Rate for FY 2018	0.7400

<u>Home Value</u>	<u>Current Rate</u>	<u>Proposed Rate</u>	<u>Annual Change</u>	<u>Monthly Change</u>
\$100,000	\$700.00	\$740.00	\$40.00	\$3.33
\$200,000	\$1,400.00	\$1,480.00	\$80.00	\$6.67
\$300,000	\$2,100.00	\$2,220.00	\$120.00	\$10.00
\$400,000	\$2,800.00	\$2,960.00	\$160.00	\$13.33
\$500,000	\$3,500.00	\$3,700.00	\$200.00	\$16.67
\$600,000	\$4,200.00	\$4,440.00	\$240.00	\$20.00
\$700,000	\$4,900.00	\$5,180.00	\$280.00	\$23.33
\$800,000	\$5,600.00	\$5,920.00	\$320.00	\$26.67
\$900,000	\$6,300.00	\$6,660.00	\$360.00	\$30.00
\$1,000,000	\$7,000.00	\$7,400.00	\$400.00	\$33.33

Attachment: 2017-081 ATTH 11 Proposed Property Tax Increase REVISED (1681 : ;2017-081 ORD Fiscal Year 2018 Budget)